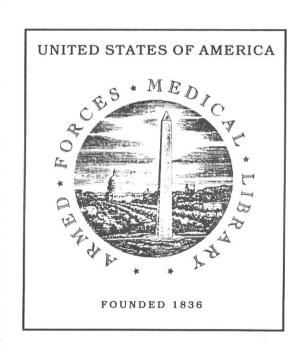


WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING

WY 130 R359w 1985





THE NAVY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT'S WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING (Patient Classification and Staffing Allocation)

MAY 1985

THE MALY MEDICAL BERARTMENT'S

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR MURSING

(Patient Classification and Staffing Allocation)

Tent Villa

PROPERTY OF THE ARMED FORCES

PREFACE

Any significant research begins with planning the project. This endeavor was certainly no exception. Many years of planning and work have gone into the development of this project from its inception to its implementation. The research on which this autotorial is based was the joint effort of the U.S. Army Nurse Corps and the U.S. Navy Nurse Corps to develop a patient classification system which would not only capture the professional nurse's workload based on the patients' acuity of illness, but which would also give direction for staffing based on direct and indirect nursing care requirements. The Nursing Care Hours Standards Study (Sherrod, Raugh, & Twist) conducted at the Health Care Studies Division of the Academy of Health Sciences produced the mean tasking times on which this work is based. Acting on the recommendations of a consulting firm, Health Management Systems, contracted by the Chief, Army Nurse Corps, efforts were made to create a patient classification system which would meet the needs of both the Navy and the Army Nurse Corps. It was felt that the work already accomplished by the Navy, linked with the time standards and task frequencies determined in the Nursing Care Hour Standards study met the criteria recommended by the HMS Consultants. The linkage of data from both projects resulted in a system titled The Workload Management System for Nursing. The Nursing Research staffs at the Walter Reed Army Medical Center and the Naval School of Health Sciences joined resources and developed a research project designed to test the validity and reliability of the new system. This workbook is the product of the extensive research and evaluation which went into this project.

The first edition of this workbook was written by Major Elizabeth Rimm, ANC, then a research nurse at WRAMC. It was later edited and revised by CDR Karen Rieder, Director, Research Department, NSHS, and the Nursing Education staff at Naval Hospital, Bethesda. This, the third edition, is a culmination of the efforts of CDR Karen Rieder, LTC James Vail, Major Dena Norton, and LCDR Susan Jackson.

This workbook is designed to promote conceptual learning through self-study. It employs the concepts of both patient acuity and staffing methodologies as well as practical exercises to test one's understanding of the concepts presented. It is hoped that this format will serve to encourage the user to continue reviewing the material to ensure that the reliability of the system remains strong and viable.

From the system's inception, through the planning and testing phase, and now to its implementation, there are many officers to whom we owe our thanks and gratitude: CAPT Jo Ann Jennette, NC, USN, who was a driving force in both its conceptual design and development; LTC James D. Vail, Chief, Nursing Research Service, Walter Reed Army Medical Center; Major Dena Norton, ANC, and Major Elizabeth Rimm, ANC, principal investigators for the Army Nurse Corps; CDR Karen Rieder, Director, Research Department, NSHS, Bethesda, principal investigator for the Navy Nurse Corps; and LTC Terry Miesner, ANC, Nurse Methods Analyst, U.S. Army Health Care Studies, Fort Sam Houston. We should certainly thank all the Chief Nurses who participated during the test phase; without their contributions this final product would have been impossible. Last, but certainly not least, we appreciate the efforts of all the nurses who contributed by using the system, by evaluating it, and by giving their honest opinions.

As we move through the eighties and into the nineties, we trust that the contribution made by these Army and Navy Nurse Corps Officers will serve as an example of how major research projects can be accomplished effectively and efficiently through collaboration.

MARY J. NIELUBOWICZ

COMO, NC, USN Director, Nurse Corps CONNIE L. SLEWITZKE, ANC

Brigadier General

Chief, Army Nurse Corps

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING

EDUCATIONAL WORKBOOK

Table of Contents

| | | Page |
|--|--|--|
| I. 04 03 | Directions to Participants A. Introduction B. Objectives C. Format for Completing Workbook | 1 1 1 1 |
| II. Aa | Unit I: Introduction to Workload Management System A. Objectives B. Content C. Study Guide Questions D. Dynamics of the Workload Management System E. Uses of the Workload Management System F. System Performance Criteria G. Definition of Terms 1. Patient Classification Critical Indicators Form (Figure 1) | 3 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
| LIII. | Unit II: Patient Classification System A. Objectives B. Content C. Study Guide Questions D. The WMSN Classification Methodology E. Procedure for Using the Classification Worksheet 1. Classification Worksheet (Figure 2) 2. Classification Worksheet Example F. Patient Classification Instructions G. Critical Indicator Instructions H. Practical Exercise I. Answers to Practical Exercise | 12 12 12 13 13 13 14 15 16 18 27 34 |
| IV. | Unit III: Staffing Methodology A. Objectives B. Content C. Study Guide Questions D. Staffing Methodology Forms 1. Nursing Care Hours Chart (Figure 3) 2. Personnel Requirements Chart (Figure 4) | 37 37 37 37 39 40 42 |

| | | Page | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | E. Daily Summary Sheet (procedure for use) 1. Daily Summary Sheet (Figure 5) F. Monthly Staffing Graph (procedure for use) 1. Monthly Staffing Graph Form (Figure 6) 2. Monthly Staffing Graph Form (Example) | 41 43 46 47 48 | | | | | | | | | |
| ٧. | Unit IV: Reliability Monitoring A. Objectives B. Content C. Study Guide Questions D. Purpose of Reliability Testing E. Inter-Rater Testing Procedure 1. Reliability Testing Form (Figure 7) 2. Reliability Testing Form (Example) F. Special Instructions for Conducting Training | 49 49 49 49 49 50 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| VI. | Unit V: Unit Orientation to the WMSN A. Objectives B. Directions C. Form to Evaluate Performance of Patient Classification (Figure 8) D. WMSN Puzzle (Figure 9) | 54 54 54 55 55 | | | | | | | | | |
| VII. | Unit VI: Patient Classification for Psychiatry A. Objectives B. Content C. Study Guide D. General Instructions E. Psychiatric Critical Indicator Instructions 1. Psychiatric Classification Form (Figure 10) F. Practical Exercise G. Answers to Practical Exercise | 58 58 58 59 59 60 64 77 | | | | | | | | | |
| VIII. | References | 82 | | | | | | | | | |
| IX. | Appendices: Appendix A - Guidelines for Critical Indicators Appendix B - Guidelines for Psychiatric Critical | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Indicators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Х. | General Index | G-1 | | | | | | | | | |

DIRECTIONS TO PARTICIPANTS

A. INTRODUCTION

Nurse staffing has traditionally been based on historical data related to the number of beds occupied in a clinical area. Over the years the nature and volume of nursing workload has been significantly altered by increasingly complex technology, specialization, emphasis on health teaching, personalization of service to patients, and ongoing evaluation of personnel performance and patient care. No longer can staffing be managed on the basis of patient census alone! In fact, Departments of Nursing have been mandated by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals to define, implement and maintain a system by which the <u>quantity</u> and <u>quality</u> of available nurse staffing is based on identified requirements for nursing care. To this end the Navy Medical Department has developed a system that enables patients to be categorized according to required nursing care and provides guidelines for effective allocation and utilization of nursing resources. The success of this system depends upon the individuals who work with it; therefore, it becomes paramount for staff members to understand their individual roles.

B. LEARNING OBJECTIVES

- Define the concept of Patient Classification and its relationship to staffing.
- 2. Develop skill in classifying patients by nursing care requirements.
- 3. Determine the recommended staffing requirements for a nursing unit according to specific guidelines.
- 4. Describe the method used for insuring reliability in Patient Classification.

C. FORMAT FOR PROCEEDING

- 1. Read the information contained in the first unit of this workbook keeping the objectives of this unit in mind.
- 2. Answer the study guide questions. Contact your proctor for discussion or clarification of any question(s) that you may have.

- 3. When ready, take the quiz on that unit. Your proctor will review your answers and provide feedback, if needed.
- 4. Complete Units I-IV in this manner.
- 5. Unit V consists of a practicum in which you will classify a typical group of patients and be certified as a patient classifier. Unit VI presents a classification tool specific to psychiatric patients.

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION TO WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

I. OBJECTIVES

- A. Describe how the Workload Management System affects the quality of patient care.
- B. List the uses of a Workload Management System.
- C. List the characteristics of an effective Workload Management System.
- D. Define key terms related to Patient Classification.

II. CONTENT

- A. Dynamics of the Workload Management System
 - 1. Patient Classification.
 - 2. Staffing Requirements.
 - 3. Allocation of Staff.
 - 4. Quality of Care.
- B. Uses of the Workload Management System
 - 1. Navy-wide
 - Hospital-wide
- C. Characteristics of an effective Workload Management System
- D. Definitions
 - 1. Workload Management System for Nursing
 - 2. Patient Classification
 - 3. Critical Indicators of Care
 - 4. Factors
 - 5. Points
 - 6. Category
 - 7. Direct Nursing Care Time
 - 8. Indirect Nursing Care Time
 - 9. Nursing Care Hour Requirements
 - 10. Personnel Requirements
 - 11. Registered Nurses
 - 12. Non-Registered Nurses

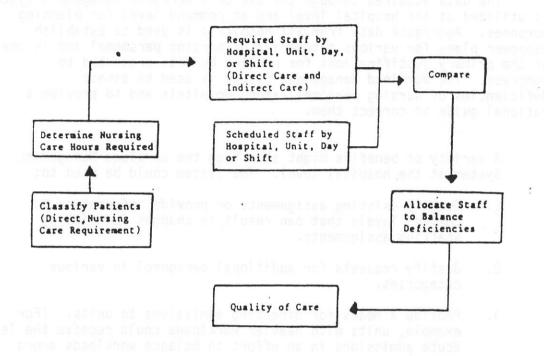
III. STUDY GUIDE QUESTIONS

A. You are orienting a newcomer to the administrative duties of the Charge Nurse and need to explain the Workload Management System. What explanation will you give?

B. The orientee is satisfied with your explanation, but asks for information on critical indicators. Your definition and examples are:

C. Explain how the Workload Management System affects the quality of health care both hospital-wide and Navy-wide.

DYNAMICS OF THE WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM



The flow chart above delineates how the Workload Management System operates. The process begins with the classification of patients into categories of care. The hours of nursing care required and the recommended number and mix of personnel needed to meet these requirements are then calculated based on the number of patients in each category. The actual number and mix of personnel assigned is then compared with the recommended staffing to determine if staffing levels are above, below, or within the recommendations. If staffing levels for the workload to be accomplished differ from recommended levels, staffing can be adjusted to balance the variation. The number and mix of nursing personnel available to provide patient care will significantly impact on the quality of care actually delivered.

In short, the Workload Management System encompasses an integrated process of:

- assessment and classification of patients;
- allocation, assignment and scheduling of nursing personnel; and
- an evaluation or monitoring of care given.

USES OF THE WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The data acquired through the use of a Workload Management System is utilized at the hospital level and at command level for planning purposes. Aggregate data from all hospitals is used to establish manpower plans for various categories of nursing personnel and is one of the primary justifications for nursing budgets presented to Congress. The Workload Management System is used to assess deficiencies of nursing personnel among hospitals and to provide a rational guide to correct them.

A variety of benefits might stem from the Workload Management System at the hospital level. The System could be used to:

- Justify existing assignments or provide information to command levels that can result in changes in existing staffing assignments.
- 2. Justify requests for additional personnel in various categories.
- 3. Provide a means for directing admissions to units. (For example, units with heavier workloads could receive the less acute admissions in an effort to balance workloads among units.)
- 4. Provide a mechanism for quality audits. (Sampling can be done to measure whether care indicated as necessary on the Patient Classification instrument is being given and documented.)
- 5. Estimate staffing requirements for nursing units based on workload so that adequate personnel are provided to meet patient needs. It is an objective method for assigning float personnel where they will be used most effectively.
- 6. Qualify the levels of care needed by each patient so that nursing personnel may be assigned appropriately in terms of their expertise.

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

In order for the Workload Management System to perform effectively, the following criteria were established, and have been supported through research.

Comprehensiveness

The system classifies all inpatients according to levels of required nursing care and determines the amount of nursing time needed to care for these patients. The system applies to all inpatients at all Navy Hospitals and accounts for both direct and indirect care.

Data Output

The system produces a series of daily and monthly reports that are useful both in the operation of the hospital and in the planning and budgeting of resources. The reports are timely and provide information on actual patient days, actual nurse staffing, and nurse workload by patient category, by shift, by ward, and by personnel category.

Data Input

The same definition of patient classes is used throughout the Navy. The definitions are simple to understand, and the procedures for using them speedy and reliable.

Validity

The system measures what it purports to measure. The validity of the patient categories and the times for direct care have been studied for two years in all Naval Hospitals using objective data. The system has also been used and studied extensively in a large number of Army Medical Treatment Facilities. The Pearson Product Moment Correlation between the Patient Classification Critical Indicator instrument and the Nursing Care Hour Standards tool was .81. When adjusted for emotional support the correlation was raised to .89.

Reliability

Unsystematic variation between raters, between hospitals and wards, and overtime can be maintained at a high level. Interrater reliability of total scores at six test sites was .84 between staff nurses and the investigator. Inter-rater

reliability between categories was also high. Using the Kappa Statistic, the rating between staff nurses and the investigator was .77.

Implementation

An implementation plan includes the orientation and training of all Registered Nurses and the assignment of officers at each hospital to monitor the ongoing application and reliability of the system.

Usefulness

The system has proven to be a valid management tool for determining patient workload and assigning appropriate staff. It retrospectively documents what has been done for the patient during the current shift and projects the nursing care needed for the following shifts.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

The following definitions provide the groundwork for concepts and information covered in Unit II of this workbook. Be sure that you clearly understand these terms before progressing through this workbook.

Workload Management System for Nursing: a systematic process for determining staffing requirements based upon identified patient care needs. The system includes a patient classification tool and a staffing methodology. The inpatient classification instrument is of factor evaluative design and requires that a registered nurse assess ten factors related to direct patient care and assign a score to each factor. The assessment consists of both retrospective and prospective components; that is, assessment of care required during the day shift is used to predict care requirements for the next 24 hours. The weighted factor scores are summed resulting in the patient being classified into one of six discrete categories. The staffing methodology is used for determining the actual nursing care hour requirements for a specified group of patients and the numbers and mix of personnel recommended to provide quality care. This system incorporates both direct and indirect care time.

<u>Patient Classification</u>: the grouping of patients according to an assessment of their nursing care requirements over a specified period of time.

<u>Critical Indicators</u>: those nursing activities on the patient classification instrument that have the greatest impact on direct care time (see Figure 1).

<u>Factors</u>: a group of critical indicators that cover one specific domain of activities. They include ten areas: vital signs, monitoring, activities of daily living (ADL), feeding, treatments, respiratory therapy, I.V. therapy, teaching, emotional support, and continuous care

 $\frac{\text{Points}}{\text{on documented time and motion studies}}$. Each point is equal to 7.5 minutes of direct nursing care time.

<u>Category</u>: the representative grouping of patients according to their nursing care requirements. The WMSN consists of six categories. A category I patient requires minimal care whereas a category VI patient requires intensive care. The categories are as follows:

| CATEGORY | POINT RANGE | DIRECT CARE DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|---|
| in the second se | 0-12 | Self Care/Minimal Care |
| III more security 35 | 13-31 | Moderate Care |
| III brooks Vest reconstrated po | 32-63 | Acute Care (1 staff to 3 patients) |
| IV | 64-95 | Intensive Care (1 staff to 2 patients) |
| V | 96-145 | Continuous care (1 staff to 1 patient) |
| VI | 146+ | Critical Care (1 staff to 1 patient) |

<u>Direct Care Time</u>: the activities that take place in the presence of the patient and/or family (usually at the patient's bedside). These activities are observable, behavioral, and include the following:

- 1. Placement of equipment at bedside
- 2. Explanation of procedure to patient
- 3. Preparation of patient

FIGURE 1

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CRITICAL INDICATORS

```
TPR. BP)
                                                          VITAL SIGNS (MANUAL
                                                                                                Rectal or axillary tamps or apical pulse QID or more
Femoral or pedal pulses or FHT q4h or more
       Vital signs QID or less
       Vital signs q4h or x 6
Vital signs q2h or x 12
(2)
                                                                                                 Tilt tests q4h or more
                                                                                                 Post-op, post-partum or post-newborn
                                                                                         181
       Vital signs q1h or x 24
                                                                        MONITORING
                                                                                                 Cardiac/agnes/temp/pressure monitors (not additive)
       Intake and output q8h or x 3
(2)
                                                                                         (6)
                                                                                                 Transcutaneous monitor
       Intake and output q2h or x 12
                                                                                                A-line or ICP (monitor) or Swan Ganz sat-up
A-line or ICP (monitor) reading q2h or x 12
PAP/PA wedge reading q4h or x 6
PAP/PA wedge reading q2h or x 12
Cardiac output TID or x 3
       Circulation or fundus checks q2h or x 12
(2)
(3)
       Neuro checks q4h or x 6
       Nauro checks q2h or x 12
CVP or ICP (manual) q2h or x 12
                                                                                         (2)
                                                                                         (4)
(2)
                                                                                         (2)
                                                             ACTIVITIES OF DAILY
                                                                                                LIVING
                                                                                                 Total care ( > 5 years) - position and skin care q2h
       Infant/toddler care ( ≤5 years)
(6)
                                                                                                Extra linen change and partial bath 2x per shift
Turning frame (2 staff to turn q2h)
       Self/minimal care (adult or child > 5 years)
                                                                                         (4)
       Assisted care ( > 5 years) - positions self
                                                                                         (14)
                                                                                                 Peds recreation/observation · 0-12 yrs (exclude NBN)
       Complete care ( > 5 years) assist with positioning
                                                                                         (8)
(14)
                                                                            FEEDING (2)
                                                                                                 Infant/neonate bottle x 1 feeding
       Tube feeding (continuous) - per bag change
(2)
                                                                                         (12)
                                                                                                infant/neonate bottle q4h or x 6
       Tube feed (bolus) adult/child/neonate q4h or x 6
(5)
                                                                                                Infantineonate bottle q2h or x 12
                                                                                         (24)
       Adult meals > 5 years (spoon feed x 3)
       Child meals ≤ 5 years (spoon feed x 3)
                                                 TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS
                                                                                         Complex > 30 minutes and < 1 Hour Total
(4) Chest tube insertion or lumbar puncture
         > 15 and < 30 Minutes Total
       Start IV or NG insertion or Foley insertion or EKG
                                                                                                 Thoracentesis or paracentesis
(2)
       Surgical prep or enemas or ace wrapsielastic stockings
                                                                                                Complex dressing change ( > 30 minutes to complete)
Straight catheterization x 4 or more
       Simple dressing x 2, or tube care x 2 (exclude trach), Foley
(2)
       care x 2
       S&A or SpGr or Guiac or spin HCT x 6
Lab studies x 6: ABG stick or blood culture x 3
Medications q3h · g8h (exclude IV) · ( up to 12 trips)
                                                                                                 Medications q2h or more (exclude IV) ( > 12 trips)
                                                                                                Range of motion exercises x 3

Accompany patient off ward > 30 minutes

Other activities requiring > 30 minutes and < 1 hour

Transfer (In-house) - assess & orient
(2)
                                                                                         (4)
(2)
                                                                                         (4)
       Irrigations or instillations x 4 or less
                                                                                         (4)
(2)
       Restraints (2 or 4 point or possy)
                                                                                                 New admission - assess & orient
       Assist to chair or stretcher and return x 3
(2)
       Assist to walk and return x 1 Infant circumcision or phototherapy
                                                                                          Special Procedures > 1 Hour < 4 Hours
(8) Each complete hour requiring cont
(2)
(2)
       Isolation (gown & glove x 8)
                                                                                                 Each complete hour requiring continuous staff attendance
       Accompany patient off ward > 15 minutes & < 30 minutes
       Other activities requiring > 15 minutes & < 30 minutes
                                                                RESPIRATORY THERAPY
(2) Chest pulmonary therapy BID or x 2
(2)
       Oxygen therapy or oxyhood
       Incentive spirometer or C&DB q4h IPPB or maximist BID or x 2
                                                                                          (4)
                                                                                                 Chest pulmonary therapy q6h or x 4
(2)
                                                                                                 Chest pulmonary therapy q4h or x \delta
                                                                                         (6)
                                                                                                 Suctioning q4h or x 6
                                                                                         121
(4)
       IPPB or maximist q6h or x 4
                                                                                                 Suctioning q2h or x 12
                                                                                          (4)
       IPPB or maximist q4h or x 6
(6)
                                                                                                 Tracheostomy care x 3
                                                                                          (4)
       Croup tent or mist tent
(8)
                                                                                          (10)
                                                                                                 Ventilator
                                                                          IV THERAPY
       KVO (change bottle BID or less)
                                                                                                 Medication q8h or x 3
                                                                                                 Medication q6h or x 4
       Heparin lock or Broviac
                                                                                          (3)
(4)
                                                                                                 Medication a4h or x 6
       Simple (change bottle TID or QID)
                                                                                                 Blood products (each unit)
       Complex (two or more sites or change bottle q4h or
        multilumen line)
                                                     TEACHING AND EMOTIONAL SUPPORT
                                                                  (Must be documented)
                                                                                          Emotional Support (in excess of 30 minutes q 24 hours.)

(4) Patientifamily support (i.e. anxiety, denial, loneliness, etc.)

(4) Modification lifestyle (i.e. new prosthesis, body image,
Teaching
(2) Group teaching
        Preoperative teaching
       Structured teaching (i.e. diabetic, cardiac, colostomy care, post partum first 24 hrs. newborn care, discharge)
                                                                                                 behavior modification, etc.)
                                                                                                 Sensory deprivation (i.e. retarded, deaf, blind, language
                                                                                                 barrier, bilateral eye patches, confused, combative, etc.)
                                                                                         (10)
                                                                                                 Maximum points for emotional support
                                                                         CONTINUOUS
(96) Patient requiring 1:1 coverage all shifts (i.e. peritoneal dialysis, combative, etc.)
(146) Patient requiring greater than 1:1 coverage all shifts (i.e. ventilator with multiple vasopressors, IABP, etc.)
```

Dec 1984

- 4. Performance of task
- 5. Removal of equipment from area
- 6. Recording (if at bedside, i.e., vital signs, I&O, etc.)
- 7. Assessment/observation
- 8. Teaching

<u>Indirect Care Time</u>: those activities, conditions and circumstances that necessitate time over and above the direct care critical indicators. To address these factors, indirect care time and unpredicted needs have been incorporated into the system.

- 1. <u>Indirect Care</u> includes such things as charting, transcribing orders, phone calls, clean-up, etc.
- Unpredicted Needs refer to unanticipated needs due to changes in patient's condition, admissions, delay and stand-by, care conferences, personal time and staff education.

Nursing Care Hour Requirements: the hours of nursing care time required for each category of patient based upon an assessment of their direct and indirect nursing care requirements. This is operationalized via six pre-calculated patient care hour requirement charts:

Medical/Surgical, Pediatric, Critical Care, Psychiatric, Nursery, and OB/GYN.

<u>Personnel Requirements</u>: the number and mix of RNs and non-RNs required to care for the patient workload on a unit. This is operationalized via six charts: Medical/Surgical, Pediatric, Critical Care, Psychiatric, Nursery, and OB/GYN.

 $\overline{\text{RN}}$: a professional Registered Nurse who has satisfactorily completed an orientation program to the hospital.

Non-RN (NRN): personnel other than RNs who have satisfactorily completed an orientation program to the hospital. This includes Corpsmen, LPNs, and medical ward clerks.

- 4. Performance of task
- 5. Removel of equipment from area
- 6. Recording (if at badside, i.e., vital signs, 180, etc.
 - 7. Assessment/ebservation
 - na done T

Indirect Care Time: those activities, conditions and circumstances that necessitate time over and above the direct care critical indicators. To address these factors, indirect care time and impredicted needs have been incorporated into the system.

- Indirect Care includes such things as charting, transcribing orders; phone calls, clean-up, etc.
 - 2. Unpredicted Needs refer to unanticipated reds due to changes in patient's condition, admissions, delay and stand-by, care conferences, personal time and staff education.

Nursing Care Hour Requirements: the hours of nursing care time required for each detegory of patient based upon an issessment of their direct and indirect nursing care requirements. Into is operationalized via six pre-calculated patient care hour requirement charts:

Medical/Surgical, Pediatric, Oritical Care, Psychiatric, Nursery, and Obysey.

Personnel Requirements: the number and mix of Rhaband non-Rha required to date for the patient workload on a unit. This is presented alized via alk charts: Medical/Surgical, Pedrachic, Critical Care, Psychiatric, Nursery, and OB/GYN.

RM: a professional Registered Nurse who has satisfactorily completed an orientation program to the hospital.

Non-RN (NRN) personnel other than RNs who have satisfactorily completed an orientation program to the hospital. This includes for pament LPNs, and medical ward clerks.

UNIT II

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

I. OBJECTIVES

- A. Describe correct use of the Patient Classification Critical Indicators Sheet.
- B. Describe special instructions in completing the Patient Classification Worksheet.
- C. In a simulated exercise, correctly classify ten patients with 80% accuracy.

II. CONTENT

- A. Explanation of the Patient Classification Worksheet with instructions for completing.
- B. Special instructions for classifying patients.
- C. Practice in classifying patients.

III. STUDY GUIDE QUESTIONS

- A. List three forms that are necessary to classify patients accurately.
- B. During what time of the day are RNs to classify patients and forward the information to the Patient Care Coordinator?

C. In which category should a patient be classified if he requires 1:1 direct care for greater than four hours?

THE CLASSIFICATION METHODOLOGY

The Classification Methodology for determining direct care time utilizes the Patient Classification Worksheet (Figure 2), the Critical Indicator Sheet, and Guidelines for using Critical Indicators (Appendix A).

The <u>Patient Classification Worksheet</u> has spaces across the top for patient names. Under each patient name space are columnar boxes which correspond to a vertical list of the critical indicators on the left side of the page. At the bottom left of the worksheet is a series of blocks for noting the total scores and categories for each patient listed and assessed. At the bottom right of the page is a space for totalling the number of patients in each category.

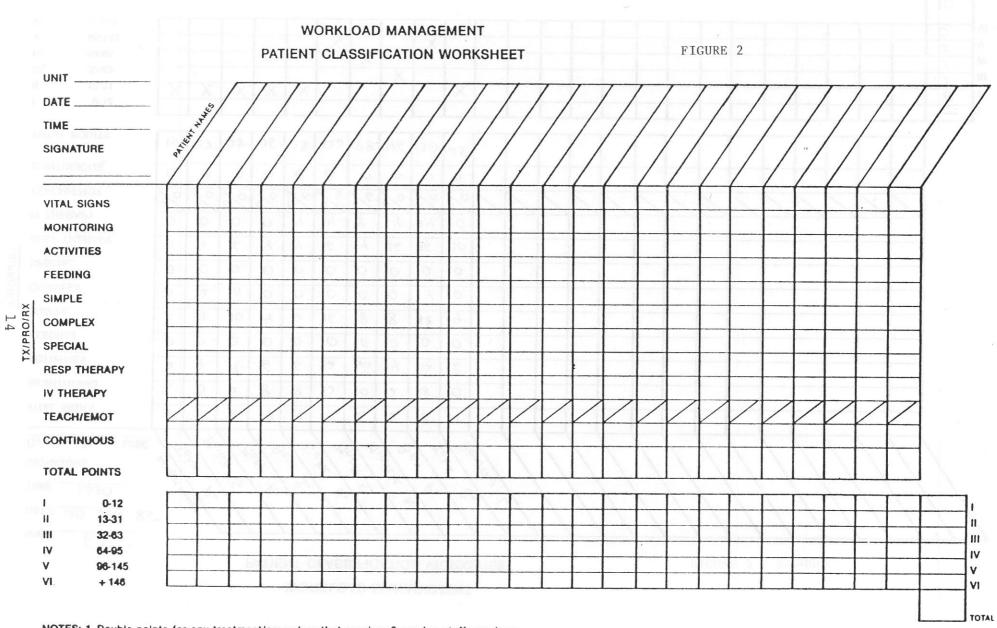
The <u>Critical Indicator Sheet</u> lists the direct nursing care activities determined to be critical indicators of direct nursing care time. Under each of the ten critical indicator groups is the list of activities that pertain to that group. The numbers in parentheses to the left of each specific critical indicator represent the point score assigned to that activity.

The <u>Guidelines for Using Critical Indicators</u> is the interpretive text for the definition of each critical indicator and its application during the assessment of patients. This guide also contains answers to questions about special situations that may arise when classifying patients.

PROCEDURE FOR USING THE CLASSIFICATION WORKSHEET

INSTRUCTIONS:

Use the "Patient Classification Worksheet" (see illustration, Figure 2) to classify patients. This is a single page form which may be used to classify up to twenty-four patients. This form will be used for the manual classification of patients and should not be modified in any way. The "point values" in the left column correspond to the amount of time assigned to each activity and alterations in any of these values will void the system. Should you have questions about any of the "critical indicators" and their point values (Figure 1), please direct those questions to the person responsible for monitoring the classification system in your facility. It is imperative that the point values are not altered!



NOTES: 1. Double points for any treatment/procedure that requires 2 nursing staff members.

^{2.} Adjust points to accomodate frequency, i.e., IPPB q2h = 12 points.

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION WORKSHEET

FIGURE 2 - EXAMPLE

| UNIT 6E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , , | | | , , | , , | | | , | , | , , | - |
|-----------------------|--|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|----|---|---|-----|---|----|-----|-----|----|----------|---|--------------|-----|----|
| | - | 3/ | 7 | / | / | / | / | / | ./ | / | / | ./ | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / |
| TIME 1230 | The state of the s | 18. | 10 | 19. | 14 | 15 | 15 | 10 | /4. | 10 | 1 | / | / | / | // | / | // | / | // | / | / | / | / / | // | // |
| SIGNATURE | 12 12 P | 200 | 2/2 | 5/2 | 3/ | 2/2 | */ x | 200 | 5/ | 6/20 | X/ | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / |
| Toutho Jores LCDR | 17 | 1 20 | / | / | 7 | | 1 | 1 | - | 19 | / | 4 | 4 | 4 | /_ | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | - | \leftarrow | 4 | |
| ITAL SIGNS | 1 | 1. | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 8 | T | | | | | | N | | N. | | X | | | | | |
| ONITORING | 6 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 32 | 10 | 2 | 38 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| CTIVITIES | 2 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 32 | 40 | 14 | 37 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EEDING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| SIMPLE | 2 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 9 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| COMPLEX | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | |
| SPECIAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESP THERAPY | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 16 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| IV THERAPY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 14 | 8 | .4 | 14 | 0 | | , | - | _ | | | - | - | - | - | L- | - | - | - | |
| TEACH/EMOT | % | 40 | % | % | % | 9/4 | % | % | % | 4/0 | / | / | / | / | 4 | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | / | |
| CONTINUOUS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | V | V | | _ | |
| TOTAL POINTS | 15 | 27 | 28 | 26 | 28 | 123 | 88 | 46 | 130 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-12 | | | | I, | | | | | | V | | | | | | | | | | ÈX | | | | | 6 |
| II 13-31 III 32-63 | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| IV 64-95 | | | | LW | 20.58 | | X | ry i | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| V 98-145 | - | | | - | 20 | X | 191 | PIV | X | TE. | 1 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | + | - | + | + | +- | 0 |
| VI. + 148 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | - | | - | | | | | | | 10 |

NOTES: 1. Double points for any treatment/procedure that requires 2 nursing staff members.

2. Adjust points to accomodate frequency, i.e., IPPB q2h - 12 points.

Follow the steps listed below for completing the Patient Classification Worksheet:

- 1. Fill in the unit, the date, and the time. More than one Registered Nurse may use a single Patient Classification Worksheet. In this event <u>each</u> nurse should place his/her initials in the "signature" area at the top of the worksheet. This is necessary for accountability.
- 2. Write the names of all patients on the lines at the top of the worksheet. This may be done by the ward clerk, or may be completed by someone on the night shift for use by the day shift staff. Use as many forms as necessary.
- 3. Select the critical indicators in each section that are appropriate for each patient. Two or more activities in a single line may apply. If so, total the numbers to get a score for those activities. If you take a rectal temp (2 points), plus apical pulse (2 points) plus vital signs QID, this is a total of 5 points. Record the sum (5 points) in the box next to vital signs.
- 4. Proceed through each group of critical indicators recording the points in the appropriate boxes.
- 5. Total the points for each patient and record the sum in the space at the bottom of the column.
- 6. Determine each patient's category by matching the total points with the appropriate point ranges. Place a check mark in the box to identify the category.
- 7. Count the number of checks to determine the number of patients in each category. The total number of categories may not equal your ward census. This will be the case when you are caring for outpatients on the ward, and you list them on the Patient Classification Worksheet for the purpose of documenting the workload.

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION INSTRUCTIONS

1. Patients must be classified by a Registered Nurse on the AM shift. The classification worksheet may be initiated at any time but <u>must</u> be reviewed and updated between 1200 hours and 1400 hours to ensure that it accurately describes the patient's acuity level.

- The patient's classification category should reflect the level of nursing care each patient requires at that point in time based on current physician orders, nursing orders, and the nursing care plan.
- 3. Patients discharged prior to 1400 hours are not to be included.
- 4. Units may elect to classify each shift if the workload routinely fluctuates significantly from one shift to the next.
- 5. Anticipate the direct care requirements of patients who have gone to surgery and are expected to return from the RR or ICU after 1400 hours and classify them on the Patient Classification Worksheet.
- Outpatient care on AM and PM shifts may write "outpatient" instead of the patient's name and assign points for treatments/procedures in the same manner as for inpatients. Add the total points for all of the outpatients and divide by 12 to determine the number of Category I's to be counted. Outpatient care totalling less than 12 points is not to be counted.
- 7. Units monitoring telemetry patients physically located on another unit who do not have a constant cardiac monitor watch incorporated into their staffing, can allot six points for each telemetry patient monitored. The ward on which the patient is located counts six points for a "cardiac monitor".
- 8. Critical Care Units that provide post-op care after the recovery room closes may write "recovery patient" instead of the patient's name and assign points for treatment/procedures in the same manner as for other patients. Add the total points for all the RR patients, divide by 12 to determine the number of Category I's to be counted. These patients do not receive transfer (in-house) points. Recovery patients totalling less than 12 points are not to be counted.
- 9. The logistics of classifying patients in the Recovery Room and Labor and Delivery will be provided at a future date.
- 10. The Patient Classification Critical Indicators List (Figure 1) is to be used by all specialty services except: Psychiatry, Labor & Delivery, and the Recovery Room.
- 11. There is a separate Patient Classification Form for Psychiatry. Should there be a medical/surgical patient admitted to the psychiatric unit you may use both classification sheets to capture the workload. This also applies to a psychiatric patient admitted to a Medical/Surgical Unit.

CRITICAL INDICATOR INSTRUCTIONS

VITAL SIGNS (MANUAL TPR, BP)

- 1. "Vital Signs QID or LESS" is the only critical indicator with a one point value.
- "Vital Signs q 4 h or x 6" in a 24 hour period is equal to 2 points. "Vital Signs q 2 h or x 12" is twice as often, therefore equal to twice as many points--4 points; and "Vital Signs q 1 h or x 24" is equal to 8 points. Vital signs taken every 30 minutes x 24 hrs. would be valued at 16 points.
- 3. If rectal temperatures are taken at least QID, add 2 points. No matter how much more frequently they are taken (i.e., q 4 h) you still will only count 2 points. This is why the critical indicator reads "QID or MORE".
- 4. If rectal temperatures $\underline{\mathsf{AND}}$ apical pulses both are taken QID or more frequently, add 2 points for each activity to total 4 points.
- 5. Femoral \overline{OR} pedal pulses \overline{OR} fetal heart tones must be taken q 4 h before you count the 2 points, but once again, since the critical indicator states "q 4 h or more" you would not get additional points if they were done more frequently.
- 6. Femoral pulses \underline{OR} pedal pulses \underline{OR} fetal heart tones \underline{OR} tilt tests will count 2 points each if done q 4 h or more frequently. If you had a patient with pedal pulses q 4 h \underline{AND} fetal heart tones q 4 h, you would count 4 points total.
- 7. Post-operative, post-partum or post-newborn vital signs include vital signs taken after surgery, after delivery (mother) and the first 24 hours of the newborn's life. It also includes vital signs taken after any other special procedure(s) which would require "post-op" monitoring, i.e., post-arteriogram with vital signs q 15 minutes x 4, q 1 h x 4, then q 4 h.

MONITORING

- 1. Increase point allowance for increased frequency.
- 2. Intake and output includes time to measure all forms of I & O, including diaper weights. Patients on <u>just intake</u> or <u>just output</u> will not receive points.

- 3. Circulation or fundus checks must be done at least q 2 h before they count. Circulation checks include checking for movement and sensation.
- 4. Neuro checks include checking pupils, mental alertness, orientation, sensory discrimination, and motor and sensory testing.
- 5. Manual measurement of central venous pressure or intracranial pressure means you use a manometer, not a Swan Ganz or electronic ICP machine.
- 6. If the patient is on one or more monitors (cardiac/apnea/temperature/pressure monitor), a total of 6 points is counted.
 Not 6 points for a cardiac monitor plus 6 points for an apnea
 monitor, but a total of 6 points for both.
- 7. A-line <u>OR</u> ICP monitor <u>OR</u> Swan Ganz set up is the point value for actually setting up the equipment at the bedside and assisting with the insertion procedure.
- 8. A-line <u>OR</u> ICP monitor readings performed q 2 h or X 12 equals 2 points. If done every hour it equals 4 points. Readings must be recorded to count.
- 9. Pulmonary artery pressure and wedge pressure readings also must be recorded to count.
- 10. Cardiac output points recorded must involve nursing personnel time. If the physician performs the test without assistance, it does not count.

ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (ADL)

- 1. Count activities of daily living for all patients even if the family provides this care since the nursing staff is still responsible for giving instructions and monitoring the care provided. The family member cannot be held accountable for the care.
- Infant or toddler care (less than or equal to 5 years of age) includes neonates and premature infants.
- 3. Well baby nurseries with rooming-in should allot 6 points for infant/toddler care to account for nursing staff time required to assess and oversee the child.

- 4. Infant or toddler care includes time to give a complete bath or tub bath, AM care, PM care, washing face and hands routinely and PRN, diaper changes or assisting child to the bathroom, changing clothes and linens, ambulatory weight or infant weight, serving the meal tray and routine nursing assessments.
- 5. Self/minimal care (adult or child greater than 5 years) include time for administration of non-intravenous medications <u>BID or LESS</u>, providing equipment for a self-bath, <u>serving the meal tray</u>, making an unoccupied bed and routine nursing assessments.
- 6. Assisted care (adult or child greater than 5 years) includes time for administration of non-intravenous medications BID or LESS, assisting with bathing back and legs or assisting with a shower or tub bath, AM care, PM care, serving the meal tray with some preparation of the food, ambulatory weight, making an unoccupied bed, routine nursing assessment and answering patient questions.
- 7. Complete care (adult or child greater than 5 years) includes time for administration of non-intravenous medications BID or LESS, a complete bed bath, AM and PM care, weighing the patient, giving the bedpan and/or urinal, making an occupied bed, serving the meal tray with preparation required, assisting with positioning and repositioning the patient, answering the patient's questions, and routine nursing assessments.
- 8. Total care (adult or child greater than 5 years) includes administration of non-intravenous medications BID or LESS, complete bath, AM and PM care, skin care q 2 h, oral hygiene q 4 h, making an occupied bed, turning the patient q 2 h, giving a bedpan and/or urinal, a bed scales weight, answering patient questions, and routine nursing assessments.
- 9. Any time a patient requires an extra linen change and partial bath twice per shift for any reason, i.e., vomiting, incontinence, diaphoresis—this is worth 4 additional points.
- 10. The critical indicator "turning frame" includes time for 2 people to turn the patient q 2 hours.
- 11. Pediatric recreation and observation (less than or equal to 12 years) excludes nursery babies. This includes time spent in supervising recreational activities, answering patient's questions and crying, visiting with the child, holding the infant, and generally keeping an eye on the child. You may assign only 8 points for recreation/observation.

 ${\color{red} {\rm NOTE}}$: This critical indicator is not to be given automatically to any child less than 12 years old. ${\color{red} {\rm Example}}$: A mother (or family member) rooming in with the child may provide recreational activities and/or supervisory activities without staff involvement.

FEEDING

- 1. Parenteral nutrition (parenteral hyperalimentation) is to be treated as an IV line.
- 2. Bolus tube feeding or intermittent tube feeding q 4 h or X 6 is equal to 5 points. This includes nasogastric bolus tube feedings as well as gastrostomy bolus tube feedings.
- 3. Continuous tube feedings or enteral hyperalimentation includes continuous feedings through nasogastric tubes, oral gastric tubes, oral-jejunostomy tubes, and gastrostomy tubes. Count 2 points for each time the bottle/bag of feeding is changed or filled.
- 4. Count adult or child meals only if the patient must be spoon fed each feeding. Otherwise time to serve and prepare the tray is included under activities of daily living.
- Well baby nurseries with rooming-in should allot 2 points for each infant feeding given by nursery personnel.
- 6. Infant/neonate bottle q 4 h or X 6 = 12 points.
 Infant/neonate bottle q 3 h or X 8 = 16 points.
 Infant/neonate bottle q 2 h or X 12 = 24 points.

TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS--SIMPLE

- 1. Double the points for treatments/procedures/medications that require two nursing staff members. For example, if two people are required to get a patient out of bed and for the return to bed, grant 4 points; if three people are needed, grant 6 points, etc. This is not to be used for training time such as the orientor-orientee situation or for critical indicators in any other section.
- Count 2 points for <u>each</u> of the following activities: starting IV, inserting a foley, inserting an NG, nursing personnel doing an EKG, performing a surgical prep, or giving an enema.
- Elastic stockings or ace wraps count 2 points. This includes time to remove and replace them every shift.
- 4. Simple dressing change. Count 2 points for each BID dressing change.

- 5. Tube care includes time to change dressings around drainage tubes, i.e., chest tubes, penrose drains, gastrostomy tubes, etc. two times in 24 hours. The indicator does not include trach care (see respiratory therapy). Foley care is allotted 2 points for care BID.
- 6. Simple tests done on the nursing unit, such as sugar & acetone, guaiac, spin hematocrit, specific gravity or bilirubin test-count 2 points only if done for a total of 6 times, i.e., S & A TID would not count, but that S & A TID combined with a specific gravity TID would count.
- 7. Lab studies X6 include only those specimens obtained by nursing personnel on the unit and sent to the laboratory for processing. This may be any combination of the following to total 6 activities per 24 hours: venipuncture-blood sample, sputum specimen, urine specimen, or blood samples obtained from intravascular lines (e.g., ABG from A-lines). Each venipuncture counts as a lab study, NOT how many blood tubes are filled.
- 8. Arterial blood gases X 3 is for samples drawn by arterial punctures ONLY.
- Medication administration up to 12 trips (excluding intravenous medications) includes all kinds of medication delivery: topical, oral, sublingual, subcutaneous, intramuscular, suppositories, eye drops, ear drops, or nose drops. Count the number of trips you have to make into the patient's room. Two points are allocated for 3 to 12 trips. BID or LESS are included with activities of daily living. PRN medications count only if the patient is actually receiving them.
- 10. Irrigations or instillations X 4 or less include all types of tube irrigations or instillations.
- 11. Restraints include time to apply the restraints and conduct periodic circulation checks.
- 12. Assist to chair or stretcher, or bedside commode counts 2 points when it is done three times in a 24 hour period. This includes just the transfer; it does not include assisting with ambulation. Points may be doubled if two staff members are required to perform the task.
- 13. Assist to walk and return to bed counts 2 points each time a patient is assisted by one staff member. Points may be doubled if two staff members are required.
- 14. Accompanying a patient off the ward less than 30 minutes but more than 15 minutes for any reason will be worth 2 points.

15. Other direct care activities requiring more than 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes equals 2 points. These activities must be listed on the patient care plan or activity sheet.

TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS--COMPLEX

- 1. Count 4 points for assisting with a chest tube insertion, lumbar puncture, thoracentesis or paracentesis.
- 2. Count 4 points for each dressing change that takes greater than 30 minutes to complete.
- 3. Count straight catherizations, if done 4 times or more in a 24 hour period as 4 points.
- 4. Count 4 points if greater than 12 trips were made into a patient's room to administer non-intravenous medications. NOTE: PRN medications count only if the patient is receiving them.
- 5. Range of motion, active or passive, if done by the nursing staff TID--counts 4 points.
- 6. Accompanying a patient off the unit for greater than 30 minutes but less than one hour for any reason is equal to 4 points.
- 7. Points may be given for any other direct care activities that require greater than 30 minutes but less than one hour that are not found on the critical indicator list. These activities must be listed on the patient care plan or patient activity sheets.
- 8. Count 4 points for each patient transferred to the unit from another unit in the hospital. This includes time for assessment and orientation.
- 9. Count 12 points for newly admitted patients. This includes time for the complete history and assessment, orientation to the unit, and instructions to the patient and/or family.

TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS--SPECIAL PROCEDURES

1. Assignment of one member of the nursing care team to one patient for direct nursing care for up to 4 hours for whatever the reason counts as 8 points for each hour of care required. If the requirement is for a staff member to provide 1:1 direct care for greater than four hours, do not use this critical indicator—use the continuous care indicator.

This is the indicator to be used during cardiac arrests. Count 8 points for each nursing staff member involved for each hour of time. Example: One RN, one paraprofessional involved in a cardiac arrest lasting one hour would count as 2 people X 8 points per hour = 16 points.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY

- 1. Count 2 points for oxygen therapy regardless of how the oxygen is administered, i.e., by prongs, mask, nasal cannula, collar, face tent, or oxyhood. If oxygen is administered by nasal prongs and a face mask, both are still worth only 2 points.
- 2. Count 2 points for incentive spirometer q 4 h. Count 2 points for C&DB patients. If you do both, count 4 points. If the patient requires incentive spirometer less than q 4 h or does the treatment himself, do not count any points.
- IPPB or maximist (nebulizer) must be administered by nursing personnel to count.
 - 4. Suctioning includes oral, tracheostomy, naso-tracheal or endotracheal.

INTRAVENOUS THERAPY

- 1. Parenteral hyperalimentation is treated as an IV infusion. Use the appropriate IV indicator according to how frequently the bottle is changed.
- Heparin locks or Broviac catheters include time to administer a heparin flush q 4 h and perform daily dressing care and tubing changes.
- 3. KVO IVs are IV lines with a single insertion site that require IV bottle/bag changes BID or LESS in a 24 hour period. This includes time to adjust the flow rate q 1 h and perform daily dressing care and tubing changes. Should a single IV site have 2 bottles infusing, count the frequency of the bottle changes to determine the appropriate indicator.
- 4. Simple IV's are IV lines with a single insertion site that require a bottle/bag change TID or QID. This includes time to adjust the flow rate q 1 h and perform daily dressing care and tubing changes.

- 5. The complex IV category is selected for patients with two or more insertion sites, or a single multilumen line, or a single line that requires bottle/bag changes q 4 hours or more frequently. Time is also included to adjust the flow rates q 1 h and perform daily dressing care and tubing changes.
- 6. IV medications include IV push medications and IV piggyback medications. Each IV medication counts separately. <u>EXAMPLE</u>: Keflin q 6 h and Gentamycin q 6 hours equals 3 points each for a total of 6 points.
- 7. Blood products are worth 2 points for each unit of RBCs, packed cells or a 6 pack of platelets administered. This includes time to check the blood at the bedside, take pre and post vital signs, hang and regulate the infusion rate, and check the patient frequently during administration.

TEACHING

- 1. Time allowance for routine assessment, observations and teaching has been incorporated in points for each individual critical indicator. Points for teaching should be given only for structured instruction as outlined in the definitions. These classes must be documented in the patient care plan and nurse's notes.
- 2. For group teaching, give 2 points to each patient per hour of group instruction.

EMOTIONAL SUPPORT

- 1. Time allowance for assessment, observation and interaction has been incorporated into the points for each individual critical indicator. Count emotional support only when special problems of the patient warrant emotional support in excess of 30 minutes in 24 hours. This <u>MUST</u> be documented in the patient care plan and the nurse's notes.
- 2. Maximum point allowance for emotional support is 10.
- 3. Points in this group are additive. EXAMPLE: You may add 4 + 4 = 8. But you may not exceed the 10 point maximum allowance.

CONTINUOUS

- 1. The continuous section is to be used to classify patients requiring 1:1 or greater than 1:1 care.
- 2. If this section is selected $\underline{\text{DO NOT}}$ use any of the additional critical indicators.
- 3. See Guidelines in Appendix A for a more complete explanation.

PRACTICAL EXERCISE

Using the Patient Classification Worksheet, Critical Indicator Sheet, and the Guidelines for Interpreting the Meaning of the Critical Indicators (Appendix A), classify the patients whose data are found on the following pages.

1. Mr. C is a 73-year old admitted with a diagnosis of congestive heart failure. Use the following information to classify this patient.

Vital Signs

q4h

Monitoring

I&O q8 hrs

ADL

Assisted care (positions self)

Feeding

No assistance needed

Tx/Procedures/Meds

S&A's q4h

Medications po gid

Needs assistance in and out of bed q shift

Respiratory Therapy

Oxygen 2L by nasal cannula

IV Therapy

None

Teaching/Emotional

Routine only

Continuous

No

2. Baby D is a five-day old term infant with a diagnosis of R/O sepsis. Use the following information to classify this patient.

Vital Signs

q4h with axillary temps and apical pulses

Monitoring

Cardiac monitor

I&O q 8 hr

ADL

Infant care

Peds observation

Feeding

Similac 4-5 oz. q 3-4 hr

Tx/Procedures/Meds

SpGr's q4h

Respiratory Therapy

None

IV Therapy

IV D5W at 10 cc/hr

Teaching/Emotional

Parents require special teaching on

infant care

Parents require extra emotional

support

Encourage maternal/infant contact

Continuous

No

3. Miss E is a 14-year old who is one month S/P VSD repair. She has never awakened postoperatively. Use the following information to classify this patient.

Vital Signs

q4h

Rectal temps and apical pulses

Monitoring

I&O q8h

Neuro checks q4h

Feeding

Vivonex tube feeding per N/G at

75 cc/hr, bag changed q8hr

ADL

Total care, turn g2hr, and skin care g2hr

Tx/Procedures/Meds

Meds qid per n-g tube Straight cath q4-6hrs

ROM at least tid

Respiratory Therapy

Oxygen 30% by T-piece

Tracheostomy Suction q2h

IV Therapy

D5NS at KVO rate

Teaching/Emotional

Parents require extensive support

Continuous

No was tracked by the

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Data for classifying patients is derived from the Patient Profile. To make this a more realistic learning experience, you are being directed at this point to the following pages where information for classifying two additional patients can

be found.

PATIENT PROFILE NAVMED 6550/12 (5-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-5560 DATE VITAL SIGNS FREQ V SPECIAL NOTES DATE DIET ACTIVITY DATE BATH 8ed bath Shower Temp Dentures NPO Bedrest Pulse Speech Impediment Regular TID Bathroom Privileges Resp B/P Language barrier Tub Up in chair Prosthetic device Needs assistance Ambulate Visual impairment Other Commode Rlind Needs assistance Contact lenses Restricted to unit Glasses Hospital Privileges ORALHYGIENE DATE Self Hearing defect FEEDING FLUIDS DATE Other Self Other Forced to: Needs assistance Restricted to: Needs assistance Special 140 Gavege TREATMENTS/SPECIAL NOTES DATE TIMES TREATMENTS/SPECIAL NOTES TIMES Telemetry monitor 5/1 May go to Chow hall 5/1 WEIGHT DIAGNOSIS ADDRESSOGRAPH PATIENT CLASSIFICATION Pericarditis Mr. A, 23 years old was admitted on 01 MAY 84. This is his 15th DATE DATE hospital day. OP/SPECIAL PROCEDURES 81 FINDINGS: V81

RELIGIOUS

ALLERGIES: NKA TESTS EXAMINATIONS/
CONSULTATIONS SENT COMP TIME DATE (HOURS TO OF SEGIVEN) TROER DATE DATE MEDICATIONS 06-12-18-24 Pen V K 50mg po, QID 5/1 ADDRESSOGRAPH Mr. a. Pericarditis

\$U.S. Government Printing Officer 1903-406-018/7901 2-1

PATIENT PROFILE NAVMED 6550/12 (5-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-5560 DATE VITAL SIGNS FRED V. SPECIAL NOTES DIET DATE DATE BATH ACTIVITY Dentures 5/1 Temp rectal gid 5/1 NPO 5/1 Shower Bedrest Speech impediment Pulse Bathroom Privileges qih Language barrier Tub Up in chair Prosthetic device 8/P Needs assistance Ambulate Visual impairment Other Commode Blind Neuro / glh Needs assistance Contact lenses Restricted to unit Giasees ORAE HYGIENE DATE Hospital Privileges Hearing defect Self FEEDING DATE FLUIDS Other Other Needs assistance Forced to: 5/1 Seif Restricted to Needs assistance Special Gavage 180 glh TIMES TREATMENTS/SPECIAL NOTES DATE TREATMENTS/SPECIAL NOTES TIMES Cardiac Monitor 5/1 PAP/PA wedge q2h 5/1 CVP q2h 5/1 Arterial line gases q4h 5/1 N/G tube to low gomco 5/1 BID Foley care 5/1 Chest tube to water 5/1 seal drainage S & A's q4h 5/1 Ted hose 5/1 ROM exercises to legs TID 5/1 Turn g2h - skin care g2h 5/1 (incontinent of stool) 5/1 MA-1 at 60% FIO2 Family needs frequent 5/1 contact and support from nursing staff IV DsW at 100cc/h 5/1 IV Dow at KVO rate 5/1 Hyperalimentation 5/1 at 125 cc/h DIAGNOSIS ADDRESSOGRAPH 50yr PATIENT CLASSIFICATION Pulmonary Embolism S/P Cardiac Arrest Mr. B, is comatose at this time. This is his second hospital day. DATE OP/SPECIAL PROCEDURES

FINDINGS:

RELIGIOUS RITES ALLERGIES

NKA

| RD. RE | NEW | MEDICATIONS | TIME (HOURS TO BE GIVEN) | DATE OF ORDER | LABORATORY/DIAGNOSTIC TESTS EXAMINATIONS/ CONSULTATIONS | SENT | DA. |
|----------|------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|-------|
| 1 | | Nafcillin 1 Gm IVPB q4h | 06-12-18 | -24 | | V-149 (| |
| 1 | | Gentamycin 60 mg IVPB g8h | 07-15-23 | | ASSESSED A TOP OF THE PARTY OF | | ne va |
| | | | | | | + | |
| - - | | | | | 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - | |
| | | | | | | | - |
| - | - | | | | | | |
| | - | 2210112 - 1711 1921 1 41AD 1940 | | | | | |
| + | - | | | | | 1000 | |
| \dashv | - | | | | | | |
| _ | 1 | | | | 12 90 mg 5 y 40 j | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 92.28 | | |
| | | | | | May be add on a | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | 8-4 | | - 1 |
| | - | | | | | | |
| - | - | | - | | | | |
| + | + | | | 2007 | Z BRE BINKS HOR | | |
| - | | | | 2-85 | | | |
| - | - | <u> </u> | | 10000 | | | |
| - | + | | | | | | |
| + | - | | | 20000 | | | |
| _ | + | | | | BAS. DAE TARYANA. | | |
| | 1 | | | | BE RESERVE AND I | | |
| | | Many Color of April 1997 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | PASSEL AND | | | | | |
| RESSO | GRAI | Their only | | | - MA - 2.2 - 245 0.5 680 0.0 | | |
| Mr. | В, | Pulmonary Embolism | aniastania | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | - | lecting Office: 1993—465-916/7991 2-1 | (EBNC NA | | | | - |

ANSWERS TO PRACTICAL EXERCISE

ANSWERS TO PRACTICAL EXERCISE

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION WORKSHEET

| | | | X) | | 17111 | | JEAU | 011 10 | ,,,,,, | | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|--|-------|-----|--------------|--|--------------|--|--|----------|-----|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|------|
| | UNIT 5E | | | | , | PRA | CTIC | AL | EXE | CIS | E_ | , IS | TUD | , GII | IDE | , | , | , | , | , | , | | , | , | , | | 7 |
| | 20 7111 0 | 4 | 2/ | | | | // | // | // | | / | // | // | | / | // | | | | | | | | | | / / | |
| | TIME | a view | */ _U | 0 | /w) | /A/ | | | / , | Ι, | / | / , | / , | / , | / , | / / | Ι, | / / | / | / / | / , | /- / | / / | / / | / / | // | |
| | SIGNATURE | av. | | od 1 | / | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | / % | _ | _ | 7 | <u>Z_</u> | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | _ | | | | |
| | VITAL SIGNS | 2 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | монполиом | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 40 | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | ACTIVITIES | 6 | 14 | 32 | 7 | 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FEEDING | 0 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| νI | SIMPLE | 6 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| TX/PRO/RX | COMPLEX | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| X/PR | SPECIAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| F | RESP THERAPY | 2 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IV THERAPY | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 14 | _ | L_, | - | L-, | _ | L-, | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | | - | | _ | - | | |
| | TEACH/EMOT | % | 74 | 94 | % | 24 | / | \angle | / | / | K | \vee | / | \vdash | \vee | \angle | \vee | <u> </u> | \vdash | \leftarrow | \vdash | \leftarrow | 4 | _ | \leftarrow | | |
| | CONTINUOUS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <u> </u> | | | - | - | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| | TOTAL POINTS | 18 | 54 | 77 | 11 | 124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | τ | Υ | X | | · | 1 | · | r— | 1 | 1 | T- | T- | | | Т | <u> </u> | Υ | ı — | г— | | | | | ī | ١. |
| | 0-12 | X | | - | 1- | - | | | | | | \vdash | + | | _ | - | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | i | i, |
| | II 13-31 III 32-63 | | ·X | | 1 | | — | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | m |
| | III 32-63 IV 64-95 | | 1-7 | X | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | IV |
| | V 98-145 | | | | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | v |
| | VI. + 146 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u></u> | | | | | <u></u> | | VI |
| | | - | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 101/ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES: 1. Double points for any treatment/procedure that requires 2 nursing staff members.

^{2.} Adjust points to accomodate frequency, i.e., IPPB q2h - 12 points.

THE CONTRACTOR

STAFFING METHODOLOGY

UNIT III

I. OBJECTIVES

- A. Utilize the Nursing Care Hour Requirements Charts to determine nursing hours needed on different nursing units.
- B. Utilize the Personnel Requirements Charts to determine provider mix for different nursing units.
- C. Utilize the Daily Summary Sheet to determine differences between recommended and actual staffing distribution.
- D. Utilize the Monthly Staffing Summary Graph to identify trends in workload and staffing distribution.

II. CONTENT

- A. Explanation of the Nursing Care Hour Requirements Chart
- B. Explanation of the Personnel Requirements Chart
- C. Explanation of the Daily Summary Sheet (procedure for use)
- D. Explanation of the Monthly Staffing Graphs (procedure for use)

III. STUDY GUIDE QUESTIONS

A. There are various Nursing Care Hour Requirements Charts to select from in this system. Briefly state how they differ.

B. There are several Personnel Requirements Charts in this system. Briefly state how to use them.

C. What information will the Monthly Staffing Graph convey to Patient Care Coordinators and Directors of Nursing Services?

D. In what way can this information be used to determine personnel management strategies?

STAFFING METHODOLOGY

The Patient Classification Coordinator for each clinical area receives the Patient Classification Worksheet and reviews it for accuracy. The Summary from this worksheet provides the working basis for determining staffing requirements.

Daily Summary Sheet

The classification data and the recommended number and mix of personnel are recorded on the Daily Summary Sheet along with the number and mix of personnel actually scheduled to work. The difference in actual versus recommended staffing and adjustments made are also recorded on this sheet. The total number of staff required is calculated using the Nursing Care Hour Requirements and Personnel Requirements Charts.

Nursing Care Hour Requirements Charts

To determine hours of care for a unit six pre-calculated Nursing Care Hour Requirements Charts have been developed based on types of units (i.e., Medical/Surgical, Psychiatric, OB/GYN, Pediatric, Nursery and Critical Care). Each of these charts has a title at the top indicating the specialty unit for which it is to be used. A sample of these charts is represented in Figure 3. To use the chart, first, count the number of patients in each category. If you have 5 Category I patients, find the number 5 in the "Patients" column and read across to the "Category I" column, where you will see the number 8. This means 8 nursing care hours are required to care for five Category I patients. Repeat the procedure for the patients in each category and add the hours for each category to get the total nursing care hours required for 24 hours. For assessing the nursing care hours of patients assigned to a Light Care Unit or a multi-service ward (i.e., combination of Med-Surg, Peds, and GYN patients) use the Medical-Surgical Chart.

The <u>direct care times</u> for each patient are identified using the Critical Indicator classification tool. For <u>indirect care</u>, a percentage of staff time based on studies completed by Kelly (1980) and Misener (1983) has been <u>added</u> to the hours identified for <u>each</u> category of care. Therefore, the nursing care hours in these specialty charts provide adequate time for total patient care. The complete set of charts can be found in Appendix C.

Personnel Requirements Charts

To determine provider mix required (i.e., RN, paraprofessional), one of the Personnel Requirements Charts is used. These charts are also titled by type of unit (i.e., Medical/Surgical, Psychiatric, etc.) and have been designed to distribute staff considering workload fluctuations between shifts. A sample of these charts is presented in Figure 4. The first column at the left of the page titled "Total Hours" represents the total number of hours you calculated from the Nursing Care Hour Requirements Chart. For example, Unit 2 has a staffing requirement of 212 hours of care. Go to the "Total Hours" column, where you will find the number range that includes your hour requirement. In the case of 212 hours the number range is 209-216.

FIGURE 3 THE SHEET SHEET

MEDICAL-SURGICAL NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| un edf d | | | CATE | GORY | ephonen s | TE USIN |
|----------|---------|-----------|------|------|-----------|---------|
| PATIENTS | ne elem | Arrest II | in | IV | ٧ | VI |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 45 |
| 2 | 3 | 10 | 21 | 36 | 54 | 91 |
| 3 | 5 | 15 | 32 | 53 | 81 | 136 |
| 4 | 6 | 20 | 43 | 71 | 108 | 182 |
| (5) | → 8. | 25 | 54 | 89 | 135 | 227 |
| 6 | 10 | 29 | 64 | 107 | 161 | 272 |
| 7 | 11 | 34 | 75 | 125 | 188 | 318 |
| 8 | 13 | 39 | 86 | 142 | 215 | 363 |
| 9 | 14 | 44 | 96 | 160 | 242 | 409 |
| 10 | 16 | 49 | 107 | 178 | 269 | 454 |
| 11haas | 18 | 54 | 118 | 196 | 296 | 499 |
| 12 | 19 | 59 | 128 | 214 | 323 | 545 |
| 13 | 21 | 64 | 139 | 231 | 350 | 590 |
| 14 | 22 | 69 | 150 | 249 | 377 | 636 |
| 15 | 24 | 74 | 161 | 267 | 404 | 681 |
| 16 | 26 | 78 | 171 | 285 | 430 | 726 |
| 17 | 27 | 83 | 182 | 303 | 457 | 772 |
| 18 | 29 | 88 | 193 | 320 | 484 | 817 |
| 19 | 30 | 93 | 203 | 338 | 511 | 863 |
| 20 | 32 | 98 | 214 | 356 | 538 | 908 |
| 21 | 34 | 103 | 225 | 374 | 565 | 953 |
| 22 | 35 | 108 | 235 | 392 | 592 | 999 |
| 23 | 37 | 113 | 246 | 409 | 619 | 1044 |
| 24 | 38 | 118 | 257 | 427 | 646 | 1090 |
| 25 | 40 | 123 | 268 | 445 | 673 | 1135 |
| 25 | 42 | 127 | 278 | 463 | 699 | 1180 |
| 27 | 43 | 132 | 289 | 481 | 726 | 1226 |
| 28 | 45 | 137 | 300 | 498 | 753 | 1271 |
| 29 | 46 | 142 | 310 | 516 | 780 | 1317 |
| 30 | 48 | 147 | 321 | 534 | 807 | 1362 |

Read across to the next column, "Total 24 Hour Staff," to determine that you need 27 nursing personnel to staff for the next 24 hours. Continue to read across to determine that you will need 4 RNs and 6 paraprofessionals on evenings, 2 RNs and 4 paraprofessionals on nights and 4 RNs and 7 paraprofessionals on days. The complete set of charts can be found in Appendix D.

Note: See special chart for Light Care units.

Daily Summary Sheet (Figure 5)

Procedure for use:

- 1. Fill in the blocks to identify the hospital, year, month, day and nursing unit.
- 2. Transcribe the number of patients in each Category from the Patient Classification Worksheet for each specific nursing unit and total the column.
- Select the appropriate Nursing Care Hour Requirements Chart for the type of unit from the list below: (See Figure 3 for sample chart)

Medical/Surgical Psychiatric OB/GYN Pediatric Nursery Critical Care

4. Use this chart to find the number of patients in each category and read across to determine the Nursing Care Hour Requirements for 24 hours. Record this number in the space provided and total that column. Make a check in the box to indicate which chart was selected.

NOTE: If patients are classified on each shift, divide the "number of Patients" Column and the "Nursing Care Hour" Column into 3 sections to record the information for each shift.

5. On the Summary Sheet under "staffing," record the number of actual staff who are scheduled to work each shift. DO MOI include the Charge Nurse or Senior Corpsperson assigned to the AM shift on Monday through Friday. These two staff members provide support and act as resources to direct care providers. The administrative duties they perform (staffing, evaluations, orientation of new staff) have been excluded from the indirect care percentages built into the Nursing Care Hours Requirements charts.

FIGURE 4

MEDICAL-SURGICAL PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 8 Hour Shift

| | | | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 101 | 2 | 3 |
| 57-64 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1_1_ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 65-72 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-80 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 81-88 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 105-112 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 113-120 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-128 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 129-136 | 17 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 137-144 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 145-152 | 19 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 153-160 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 161-168 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 169-176 | 22 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 177-184 | 23 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 10 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 185-192 | 24 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-200 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 201-208 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 209-216 | 27 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-224 | 28 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 5 · | 7 | 12 |
| 225-232 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 233-240 | 30 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |

Shift Distribution: 42% AMS

35% PMS

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

60% NRN

23% Nights

FIGURE 5

| | | MANAG MARY S | EMENT | MONTH | quality nar | H | OSPI" | TAL N | AMI | _ | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|------|
| DAII | LY SUIVI | MARTS | DUEEI | YEAR | | н | SPI | TAL U | IC | | | | | |
| 8.08 | SHIFT HOU | RS: 8 | 12 | NCHR/PR | CHART USED: | | a i o i | 50 | S | TAFF | ING | | | |
| DAY | Monitor Wa | atch: Yes | □ No □ | MEDISURG | OB/GYN | | PM | 10 10 | I U | NIGH | т | | AM | 1 |
| Ш | CLASS | NUMBER OF PATIENTS | MURSING CARE HOURS | PEDS NSY | CRIT CARE | RN | NRN | TOTAL | RN | NRN | TOTAL | RN | NRN | тот |
| | end id | ant it | tiohs | AC | TUAL | | | 29 | | | | | | |
| | - 11 | 201 0 | 1 | RECON | MENDED | 100 | ese e | 1 0 | ha | 1000 | | | | |
| | 111 | 000 00 | | DIFF | ERENCE | | 51 | | | | | | | |
| WARD | IV | | | СН | ANGES | | mod | 0000 | | | | | | |
| ПП | V | | | T. | OTAL | -10 | 23 | 14 | 0.00 | no Fi | | | | |
| لللا | VI | | | | OTAL MANAGEMENT | | | 100 | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | ORI | ENTEES | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ADMISSION | s | 5111 | 7U 1 | | SLIDE | _ | | | |
| DAY | SHIFT HOU | IRS: 8 🔲 1 | 2 Flex | NCHR/PR | CHART USED : | | 9a 1 | NI US | S | TAFFI | NG | | | |
| DAY | Monitor W | stch: Yes [| ☐ No ☐ | MED/SURG | OB/GYN | 4 | PM | AFF. | 1.4 | NIGH | Т | | AM | |
| | CLASS | NUMBER OF PATIENTS | NURSING CARE HOURS | PEDS NSY | CRIT CARE | RN | NRN | TOTAL | RN | NRN | TOTAL | RN | NRN | TOTA |
| | - 1 | | | AC | TUAL | | | | | | | | | |
| 9d 1 | 1 1 1 11 | DIMBL | MILE TUR | RECOM | MENDED | 17011 | 19 | HO E | 100 | | | | | |
| 29.1 | 111 | 2399 | A TO | DIFFE | ERENCE | 119 | 10 | 067 | | 100 | | | | _ |
| WARD | IV | s.ores | tigins | CHA | NGES | | oris | 18 | TOTAL . | | | | | |
| 1 1 2 | V | n hove | itowno . | то | TAL | YT | yy? | 90 | | dō. | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | OPIE | ENTEES | _ | | _ | _ | - | | _ | | - |
| (3) els | dans V | ene of | Acomicas | s 2001n | | s | _ | nel d | byej | | | | _ | |
| Volta | SHIFT HOUR | RS: 8 7 1 | 2 Flex | NCHR/PR | CHART USED: | | | ani - | S | TAFF | NG | | | |
| DAY | Monitor War | | | MED/SURG | OB/GYN | | DAA | | - | | | | | |
| | CLASS | NUMBER OF | NURSING | PEDS | PSYCH | 701 | PM | | | NIGH. | | | AM | |
| | | PATIENTS | CARE HOURS | ☐ NSY | CRIT CARE | RN | NRN | TOTAL | RN | NRN | TOTAL | RN | NRN | TOTA |
| | 1901 | 101/2/21 | 506 10 1 | ACT | - | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - 11 | | | THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN | MENDED | | | | | | | | | |
| neurs. | III IV | | SIGHT TO L | | RENCE | | 150 | mar | | 110 | | | | |
| WARD | V | | 34 6013 | CHA | VGES | | | 13.6 | - | | | | | _ |
| | VI | | | тот | AL | | | 162 | TV | 110 | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | | ORIEN | ITEES | | | | | | | | | |
| | AMBO S | o pares | emano e n a dim | oni ma | ADMISSION | s - | | 4 3 | | 000 | | | | |
| | PRO HER | | | | | KEY: | _ | | | 145 | | - | | |
| REMARKS | | | | | | | AL . ST | AFF WHO | WERE | SCHEDU | LED TO | WORK I | EACH SE | HIFT |
| REMARKS | | | | | | | | SS ABSE | | | | | | |
| REMARKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REMARKS | | | | | | RECO | MMENC | NURSING | CARE | HOURS | NG LEVEL | AS DE | TERMIN | AED |

6. Select the appropriate Personnel Requirements Chart from the list below: (See Figure 4 for sample chart)

Medical/Surgical Psychiatric OB/GYN Pediatric Nursery Critical Care

Note: For personnel requirements on an Intensive Care Nursery (ICN) or Peds ICU, use the Critical Care Chart.

- 7. Match the total nursing care hours to the total hours on the selected chart to find the 24 hour staffing distribution.
- 8. Record the difference by indicating if the <u>actual</u> is more (+) or less (-) than the <u>recommended</u>. If the actual RN is one more than recommended, record a +1 in the appropriate box. If the paraprofessional is one less record a -1 in the difference box. Then considering both, place a zero (0) in the total difference box.
- 9. Changes or adjustments are recorded to document if staff was added or pulled. When possible, staff from units that show a +1 should be moved to units that show a -1.
- 10. Record after Total the number of staff who actually worked the shift. Do not count orientees.
- 11. All personnel newly reporting to nursing service will be considered orientees for a period of 4 weeks. Nursing personnel who are rotated to a specialty area (ICU, CCU, Labor & Delivery, etc.) are to be considered orientees for 2 weeks.
- 12. Record the number of orientees assigned to work each shift. (Do not include orientees in the Total even though it may be necessary to utilize orientees to fill shortages when other resources are not available.).
- 13. Retrospectively record the number of admissions per shift.
- 14. Count clinical instructors as full-time staff when 4 hours or more are spent on a unit orienting personnel to specific activities.
- 15. Personnel are to be reflected as a change on the Summary Sheet if they are gone from the unit 4 hours or more (-.5 or -1), e.g., ambulance runs for patients other than those on assigned unit.

The Monthly Staffing Graph (Figure 6) is designed as a tool to identify trends in workload and staffing distribution problems on units for all shifts. The graphic display will document 1) the recommended daily requirements as compared to the actual scheduled staff and 2) the staffing after changes have been made.

MONTHLY STAFFING GRAPH: (See Figure 6).

Procedure for Use:

- 1. Complete the graph by using a heavy line to record the recommended number of personnel on each shift (shade in the space below the heavy line). Use an "X" to indicate the actual scheduled staff, and an "O" to designate the available staff after changes. The position of the "O" in relation to the "X" will reflect the hours of overtime and/or the utilization of float personnel.
- Place the letter "N" to indicate the total number of registered nurses on duty, excluding orientees.
- 3. At the end of the month, calculate the daily average for each category of acuity I to VI and place on the chart in the designated blanks.

FIGURE 6

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT MONTHLY STAFFING GRAPH

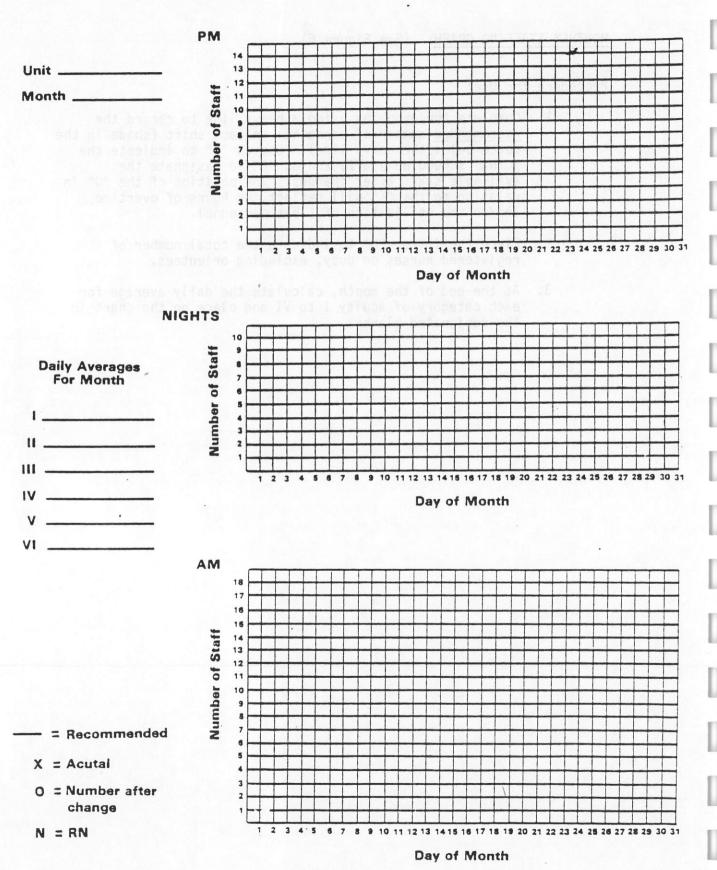


FIGURE 6 - EXAMPLE

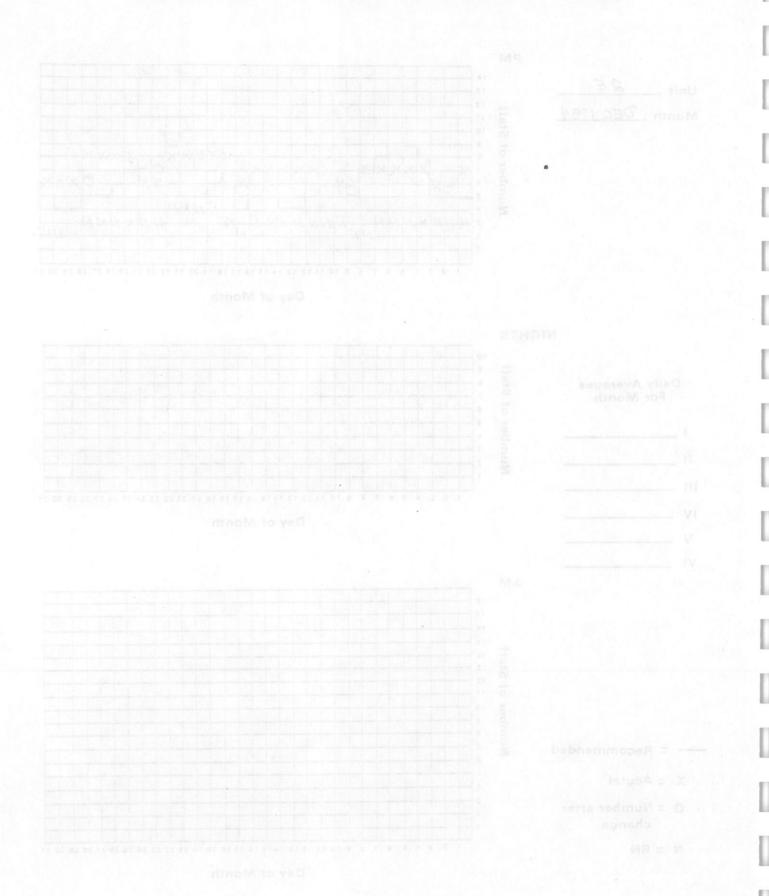
WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT MONTHLY STAFFING GRAPH

| | PM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|---|----|----------|-----|-----|----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|-----------|----|-----------|-----|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|-----------|--------|-----|----------|----------|
| | | 14 | I | | | I | I | I | I | I | I | | | I | | | | | | | | | | ad. | | | | | | | |
| Unit2E | | 13 | + | - | \vdash | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | - | H | + | - | H | - | - | - | | _ | | _ | - | - | - | \vdash | - | _ | \vdash | H |
| | · | 12 | + | \vdash | \vdash | + | + | + | + | + | ╁ | \vdash | - | \vdash | + | Н | + | + | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H | |
| Month DEC 1984 | Number of Staff | 11 | + | | | 1 | + | + | + | 1 | \vdash | - | - | \vdash | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | П | |
| | S | 10 | | | | | I | I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | 8 | + | - | Н | - | 1 | + | + | - | - | - | - | - | - | Н | - | × | X | X | × | X | _ | - | X | × | × | × | - | \vdash | H |
| n | 96 | 7 3 | 4 | + | X | X | 4 | 4 | 4 | + | × | × | × | 1 | × | × | + | 1 | - | | _ | - | 0 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | E | 6 | - | × | H | + | + | + | ľ | × | + | - | | - | - | | * | | | | | | × | × | | | | U | × | - | × |
| | 3 | 4 | | | | | I | I | I | | | | L | | | | | | N | 4 | A | A | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | 3 4 | VA | W | 1 | 1 | 44 | 4 | + | N | - | W | * | W | H | N | _ | H | - | | _ | | N | H | A | * | + | H | _ | | - |
| | | 2 | + | \vdash | - | + | + | A | W | + | - | - | - | - | - | | 4 | + | + | | _ | | | | - | - | - | - | M | 14 | 4 |
| | | 1 | + | | | + | + | + | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ī | | | | | | | | П | |
| | | _ | 1 | 2 : | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 1 | 0 1 | 11 | 2 1 | 3 1 | 4 1 | 5 1 | 6 17 | 7 18 | 11 | 9 2 | 0 2 | 1 2 | 2 2 | 3 2 | 4 2 | 8 2 | 6 2 | 7 2 | 8 2 | 9 3 | 0 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 0 | 6 B | 4. | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | a y | U | - 11 | 10 | *** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NIG | HTS | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | 10 | + | H | - | + | + | + | - | - | - | | | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | - | - | | - | - | - | + | + | - |
| | - | • | + | | \dashv | + | + | + | | | | | | | | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | + | 7 |
| Daily Averages For Month | St | , | I | | | I | I | | | | | | | | | | I | I | I | I | | | | | | | | | I | I | |
| FOR MOREN | of | | + | Н | + | + | + | - | - | | | | | | | 4 | + | + | + | + | - | - | - | - | | _ | _ | - | 4 | + | - |
| | - | • | + | H | + | + | + | - | - | | | H | | - | | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | - | - | - | \dashv | - | + | + | + | - |
| 1 | ą | 4 | + | | + | + | + | | | | | | | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | | | | + | + | + | + | + | ٦ |
| 11 | Number of Staff | . 3 | | | | I | I | | | | | | | | | I | I | | I | I | | | | | | | | | 二 | 工 | |
| • | Z | 1 | + | | + | + | + | - | _ | | | | | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 4 | 4 | - | 1 | - | 4 | + | + | 4 |
| 111 | | | 1 | 2 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 8 | B 1 |) 1 | 0 1 | 11 | 2 1 | 3 1 | 4 11 | 1 1 6 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 2 | 1 22 | 2 2: | 3 2 | 4 2 | 5 21 | 6 2 | 7 21 | 21 | 30 | 31 |
| IV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | D | ay | 01 | N | 10 | nt | h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | AM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18 | I | | | I | T | I | | | | | | | | | I | T | T | I | | | | | | | | | T | | |
| | | 17 | + | - | - | + | + | + | - | _ | | | _ | | | - | + | 1 | 1 | _ | 4 | | _ | _ | | \Box | \exists | \Box | I | 工 | |
| | | 16 | + | - | - | + | + | \vdash | - | - | _ | - | | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | - | + | 4 | + | + | 4 | 4 | + | 4 |
| | - | 15 | + | | • | + | + | + | - | | - | | | | | \dashv | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + |
| | ta | 14 | T | | \Box | I | T | | | | | | | | | | I | | I | | | | | | | | 二 | 工 | 工 | 士 | |
| | S | 12 | + | H | + | + | + | - | - | | | | | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | - | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | T | I | 1 | \Box |
| | 0 | 11 | + | H | + | + | + | + | - | | | | | | | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | \dashv | + | + | + | + | + | \dashv |
| | 9 | 10 | | | 丁 | I | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | \dagger | + | \dagger | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | + | + | + | + | + | - |
| | Ē | | - | Н | 1 | + | T | | | | | | | | | I | I | I | I | I | I | \Box | \Box | \Box | \Box | 口 | 二 | I | I | 工 | |
| - = Recommended | Number of Staff | 7 | + | H | + | + | + | - | H | _ | | _ | Н | _ | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | |
| , | _ | • | + | | + | + | + | - | H | - | | = | | | - | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | \dashv |
| X = Acutal | | 5 | I | | I | I | T | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | + | + | 1 | 1 | + | + | + | + | + | + |
| 0 - 11 - 1 | | 3 | L | | 1 | T | T | | | | | | | | | | T | I | I | I | 1 | | | | | | | 丁 | 土 | 土 | |
| 0 = Number after | | 2 | + | H | + | + | + | - | H | _ | \vdash | | | - | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | |
| change | | 1 | + - | | + | + | + | - | H | | Н | | - | - | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | - |
| N = RN | | | 1 : | 2 3 | 4 | 5 | | 7 1 | 8 1 | 9 1 | 0 1 | 1 1 | 2 1: | 3 1 | 416 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 124 | 21 | 21 | 5 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

Day of Month

FIGURE 6 - EXAMPLE

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT MONTHLY STAFFING GRAPH



UNIT IV

RELIABILITY METHODOLOGY

I. OBJECTIVES

- A. Define inter-rater reliability.
- B. Describe the method used for ensuring reliability in Patient Classification.

II. CONTENT

- A. Definition and Methods
- B. Random Sampling

III. STUDY GUIDE QUESTIONS

A. Identify three purposes for Patient Classification reliability testing.

- B. What percentage agreement in categorizing patients is considered acceptable?
- What percentage of each category of a unit's census is an acceptable random sample?

RELIABILITY MONITORING

In order for the Patient Classification process to generate accurate and usable information, an inter-rater reliability monitoring system must be used on a regular basis. Inter-rater reliability refers to the consistency or stability of measurement of the Patient Classification instrument from user to user. Reliability is evaluated by having two individuals classify the same patient independently on Patient Classification Worksheets. This information is then used to compute an index of equivalence or agreement between classifiers. The purpose and procedure to be used for testing inter-rater reliability at each treatment facility are outlined below.

PURPOSE OF RELIABILITY TESTING

- 1. To measure the percentage of agreement among nurses in selecting Patient Classification categories.
- 2. To identify the need for updating classification skills and/or revising Patient Classification categories and decision rules.
- 3. To routinely monitor the Patient Classification Process to assure that all nursing personnel continue to use the process in the manner intended.

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION INTER-RATER TESTING PROCEDURE

- 1. Arrive unannounced on the ward/unit, close to and preferably after the time the classification has been completed.
- 2. Utilizing the random sample chart (see Appendix E for procedure and table) select 25% of the unit's population, or a minimum of five patients, whichever is greater.
- 3. Classify the selected patients utilizing the Patient Profile, Patient Care Plan and Nursing Notes as documentation sources. (See Procedure for classifying patients, page 13).
- 4. Compare classification done by ward/unit staff to the one you completed. Note agreement by category as well as by factor (critical indicator area, i.e., vital signs, monitoring, etc.)
- 5. Discuss differences with staff member originally completing the classification worksheet. Determine the nature of the differences.

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION RELIABILITY TESTING INSTRUMENT

| Но | spital: | | | HC | Landinis 20. | | |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| Ward | d/Unit: | Palaria est | Months | Month: | | :Nat | |
| C | ensus: | <u>ubus Albadias</u> Lucianias | Luttificitie ? | Reliabilit | y Testing Cor | nducted | 190 |
| SAMPL | E SELECTION | No. ched | cked s | | ted | | |
| JATO | Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Category 5 | Category 6 | TOTAL |
| mple | | | 1 | | | 1 0 | elom |
| ensus | 1 0 | | | z | | | auen |
| AGRE | | | No. agreed No. checked | | | | |
| AGRE | | | | | | atients. | |
| ample | EMENT BY C | ATEGORY (| No. agreed No. checked | % Agre | eement | Category | AGREE |
| ample greed ample | EMENT BY C | ATEGORY (| No. agreed No. checked | % Agre | eement | Category | AGREE |
| ample greed ample elected | Category 1 | Category 2 | No. agreed No. checked Category 3 ctor(s) tested: | % Agree | Category 5 | Category 6 | TOTAL |
| ample greed ample elected | Category | Category 2 | No. agreed No. checked Category 3 ctor(s) tested: | % Agree | Category 5 | Category 6 | TOTAL |
| ample ample ample elected AGRE | Category 1 | Category 2 | No. agreed No. checked Category 3 ctor(s) tested: | Category 4 | Category 5 | Category 6 | TOTAL |

Notes explaining differences in factor agreement:

Figure 7 Example

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION RELIABILITY TESTING INSTRUMENT

| Hospital: | Oceantown NH | Gorinanid |
|------------------|---|---|
| Ward/Unit: | 5B | Month: February 85 |
| Census: | 14 | Reliability Testing Conducted by: R. Fisher, LT |
| SAMPLE SELECTION | $\left(\frac{\text{No. checked}}{\text{census}}\right) \frac{10}{14}$ | % Selected 71% |

| | Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Category 5 | Category 6 | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| sample | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| census | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 14 |

NOTE: If more than 5 patients in a category, randomly select 5 patients.

AGREEMENT BY CATEGORY
$$\left(\frac{\text{No. agreed}}{\text{No. checked}}\right)\frac{10}{10}$$
 % Agreement 100%

| | Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 | Category 4 | Category 5 | Category 6 | TOTAL |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| sample agreed | | 5 | 5 | | | | 10 |
| sample selected | | 5 | 5 | | | | 10 |

AGREEMENT BY FACTORS - Factor(s) tested:

Notes explaining differences in factor agreement:

- 6. Complete the Patient Classification Reliability Testing Instrument:
 - a. FORM: Fill in the unit, month and census on the Patient Classification Reliability Testing Instrument. The signature of the person conducting inter-rater reliability is necessary for accountability. (See Figure 7).
 - b. SAMPLE SELECTION: Determine the percent agreement by dividing the number of patients classified (# checked) by the ward/unit census. Place the number of patients classified in each category in the appropriate boxes and total.
 - c. AGREEMENT BY CATEGORY: Determine the percent agreement by dividing the number agreed upon (# agreed), by the sample selected (# checked). Place the number of patients agreed upon in the appropriate boxes and total.
 - d. AGREEMENT BY FACTOR: To check agreement by factors, select 1 or 2 critical indicator areas (i.e., vital signs or teaching/emotional) each time reliability testing is done on a unit. Concentrate initially on those areas that appear to have the widest discrepancy. Rotate through all the areas so that each critical indicator factor is eventually analyzed. Determine the percent agreement by dividing the number agreed upon (# agreed) by the sample selected (# checked). Indicate the Factor (Critical Indicator Area) which is being evaluated. Place the number of patients agreed upon in the appropriate boxes and total.
 - e. NOTES EXPLAINING DIFFERENCES IN FACTORS MARKED:
 Indicate why rater and staff member did not agree (i.e.,
 misinterpretation of critical indicator, no documentation, etc.).
 - f. A sample of a completed form has been included as Figure 7 - Example.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONDUCTING RELIABILITY TESTING

- l. Reliability testing is to be conducted by an independent, expert patient classifier appointed by nursing administration. If more than one expert is used, the selected individuals <u>must</u> establish their inter-rater reliability with each other to ensure consistency of findings.
- ^{*}2. Reliability testing is to be done on all nursing units involved in Patient Classification. Each unit will be routinely tested monthly.

- 3. Results of the reliability testing should be tabulated and shared with the general nursing staff.
- 4. Testing should occur on different days of the week and on the shift in which the ward classification is conducted.
- 5. Efforts are to be made to maintain a minimum of 80% interrater reliability in patient categories among classifiers.
- 6. If the percent of agreement by category is below 80%, efforts should be made to increase agreement. These efforts should focus on discussions with unit classifiers to determine the reasons for the disagreement. Corrective action must be taken to increase inter-rater reliability.
- 7. Classify patients based on the care provided on the current shift (usually A.M.s), i.e., if an IV is started on the A.M. shift, take points for it.
- 8. Establishment of inter-rater reliability between the charge nurse and staff members is essential for consistency in use of the system and for accuracy of the workload data recorded.

MOTES EXPLAINING INTERERENCES IN FACTORS MADE TO

UNIT V

ORIENTATION TO THE WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN THE CLINICAL SETTING

I. OBJECTIVES

- A. Locate all the materials and references needed for classification on the unit.
- B. Perform the task of Patient Classification with 80% reliability (Figure 8).
- C. Complete Workload Management System Crossword Puzzle (Figure 9).

II. DIRECTIONS:

The new patient classifier will work with the Charge Nurse or designee to accomplish these objectives. The Charge Nurse designee and the Education Coordinator will decide what is the appropriate timing for this learning experience and coordinate it with the initial centralized orientation. The check list included in this workbook will be used to document the orientee's mastery of the Patient Classification process.

EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE OF PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

| Name | | |
|------|------|--|
| Unit | Date | |

| TASK | Date Performed | Satis- factory | Unsatis- factory | Comment |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Located forms related to pt. classification. | | | | |
| Stated time classification must be completed. | Marials and | n 903 ^{[1} 6 | edago | |
| Classified small group of patients correctly. | of Patient C | i the task | sv. Perfor | |
| Classified total unit correctly. | Management | sof Mack los | eign <u>é</u> 0 Z | |
| Performed above task within ½ hour. | | | 2011779934 | 1.1 |
| Filled in patient classifi- fication worksheet correctly. | iw marinarah | g patients | an arī | |
| 7. Followed procedure correctly. | alogbilly no this specimen | ianibian Barning ex | e Education for this | nd bas |
| 8. Verbalizes reason and importance of patient classification system. | ne check itst amtee's masto | ecton in | idzed oried L'ED docume Drocess | centra beg ed cotion |
| Need to repeat education component | : | | | |
| Date | e Completed | Init | ials of Ins | tructor |
| Lesson I | | - | | |
| Lesson II | | - | | |
| Lesson III | | | | |
| Lesson IV | | | | |
| Need to perform patient classification | ation under s | upervision | again | |
| Approved to perform alone. | | | | |
| SIG | NATURE OF PER | SON EVALUA | TING | |

RETURN THIS FORM TO THE EDUCATION DEPT.

FIGURE 9

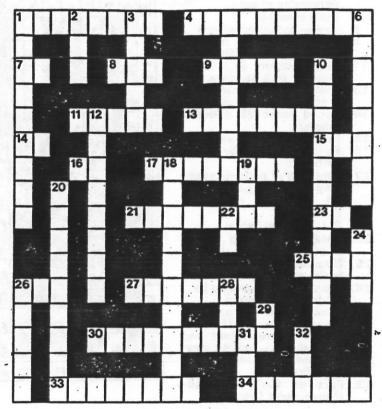
WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING PATIENT CLASSIFICATION PUZZLE

ACROSS

- 1. Begins with classification of patients into specific categories of care.
- 7. Staff member
- 8. Factor including infants
- 9. Monthly graphing will identify any___in staffing
- 11. This category is 1 staff member to 3 patients
- 13. This category is more than 1 staff member/patient
- 14. Found under VS critical indicator
- 15. Points for acute care
- 16. Points 816 between 146-256
- 17. Grouping of patients according to sum of points derived from the critical indicators
- 21. Category I patients
- 23. Category requiring 1 staff to every two patients
- Number of areas included in the critical indicator list
- 26. Ward clerks would be included in this group
- 27. What the Workload Management system attempts to implement and
- maintain; ____ patient care 30. Category V patients recieve _direct care
- 33. Part of the Workload-Management System

DOWN

- 1. Part of the Patient Classification Instrument
- 2. Type of IV worth 4 points
- 3. A purpose of the Workload-Management System
- 5. RN Staffing based on the Identified requirement for care.
- 6. Included in direct care time
- 10. Purpose of this testing is to measure % of agreement among nurses
- 12. Indicators that have greatest impact on nursing care time.



- _ of nursing personnel is integrated into the system
- Hospital is not a teaching hospital
- 20. Not counted as staff who have actually worked the shift
- 22. Receives 45% of workload on this shift
- Maximum # of points for emotional support allowed
 26. These checks fall under monitoring
- 28. Patients discharged prior to ____ pm are not included in classification system
- 29. One area on critical indicator list
- These Hospitals are using the Workload Management System
- 32. Is the system useful?
- 34. This area has a separate Nursing Care Hour Requirement chart

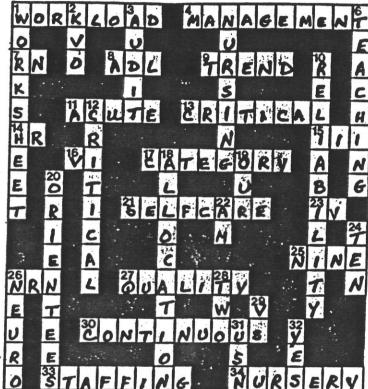
WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING PATIENT CLASSIFICATION PUZZLE

ACROSS

- 1. Begins with classification of patients into specific categories of care.
- 7. Staff member
- 8. Factor including infants 9. Monthly graphing will identify any___in staffing
- 11. This category is 1 staff member to 3 patients
- 13. This category is more than 1 staff member/patient
- 14. Found under VS critical indicator
- 15. Points for acute care
- 16. Points are between 146-256
- 17. Grouping of patients according to sum of points derived from the critical indicators
- 21. Category I patients
- 23. Category requiring 1 staff to every two patients
- 25. Number of areas included in the critical indicator list
- 26. Ward clerks would be in-
- cluded in this group 27. What the Workload Management system attempts to implement and
- maintain; ____ patient care 30. Category V patients recieve _direct care
- 33. Part of the Workload-Management System

DOWN

- 1. Part of the Patient Classification instrument
- 2. Type of IV worth 4 points 3. A purpose of the Workload-
- Management System 5. RN Staffing based on the identified requirement for
- care. 6. Included in direct care time
- 10. Purpose of this testing is to measure % of agreement among nurses
- 12. Indicators that have greatest impact on nursing care time.



- of nursing personnel is integrated into the system
- Hospital is not a teaching hospital
- 20. Not counted as staff who have actually worked the shift
- 22. Receives 45% of workload on this shift
- 24. Maximum # of/ points for emotional support allowed
- 26. These checks fall under monitoring
- 28. Patients discharged prior to ____ pm are not included in classification system
- 29. One area on critical Indicator list
- These Hospitals are using the Workload Management System
- 32. Is the system useful?
- 34. This area has a separate Nursing Care Hour Requirement chart

UNIT VI

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION FOR PSYCHIATRY

I. OBJECTIVES

- A. Utilize the WMSN correctly when classifying Psychiatric patients.
- B. Describe special instructions in completing the Patient Classification Worksheet for Psychiatry.
- C. In a simulated exercise, correctly classify three patients.

II. CONTENT

- A. Explanation of the Psychiatric Patient Classification System.
- B. Explanation of the Patient Classification Worksheet and the method for completing it.
- C. Special instructions for classifying patients.
- D. Practice in classifying patients.
- E. Complete Posttest (patient simulations).

III. STUDY GUIDE QUESTIONS

Refer to the three questions in Unit II and complete them.

THE WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSES

PSYCHIATRIC SECTION

This system uses a tool to measure direct nursing care time in combination with indirect nursing care time to determine the nursing care hours required to provide quality care to a group of psychiatric patients (Figure 10). When properly used this tool permits the nurse to categorize these patients according to the level of direct care required. The Psychiatric component is designed to be used in the same manner as the WMSN. In order to understand this unique application it is important to complete all the lessons in this section.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Reference patient classification instructions in Unit II as well as the Critical Indicator Instructions described in that unit.
- 2. Reference Appendix B, Guidelines for Psychiatric Indicators, for operational definitions of terms <u>unique</u> to Psychiatry.
- Count only those procedures/activities performed by the unit nursing staff.
- 4. Activities must be documented in the patient's record if they are to be counted.
- 5. Psychiatric patients who have medical-surgical problems requiring treatments and procedures not listed in the psych specific tool, should also be classified using the generic Critical Indicator tool (Figure 1).

PSYCHIATRIC CRITICAL INDICATOR INSTRUCTIONS

VITAL SIGNS (MANUAL TPR, BP)

 Reference Appendix A for all critical indicator definitions in this factor.

MONITORING

1. Reference Appendix A for critical indicator definitions on Intake and Output, Circulation checks, and Neurochecks.

FIGURE 10

PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CLASSIFICATION CRITICAL INDICATORS

| (1) | VITAL SIGNS (Vital Signs QID or less | (2) | Tilt test q4h or more |
|------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| (2) | Vital Signs q4h or x 6 | (6) | Vital Signs Post-procedure (ECT, |
| (4) | Vital Signs q2h or x 12 | | amytal interview, rapid tranquiliza- |
| (8) | Vital Signs q1h or x 24 | | tion) 8 00 25 map |
| | MON | ITORIN | G |
| (2) | Intake and Output q8h or x 3 | (8) | Restraint checks q 15 minutes |
| (2) | GOAT q4hrs or x 6 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | x 8 hours |
| (2) | Circulation checks q2h or x 12 | (16) | |
| (3) | Neuro checks q4h or x 6 Patient checks q 30 minutes x | 1401 | 15 minutes x 8 hours |
| 171 | 8 hours (sleep patterns) | (10) | Patient checks q15 minutes x 8 hours |
| | on would NO double the points. | | (suicide/escape/assault/seclusion room |
| AC | TIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING | | FEEDING |
| (2) | Self/minimal care | (5) | Tube feed (bolus) q4h or x 6 |
| (8) | Assisted care | (6) | Spoon feed x 3 or 1:1 at meals |
| | TREATMENTS/PROC | EDURE | S/MEDICATIONS |
| Sim | ple > 15 and < 30 Minutes Total | . Com | plex > 30 Minutes and < 1 Hour |
| (2) | Start IV or EKG or ace wrap | (4) | Complex dressing change |
| (2) | Simple dressing x 2, or tube care | (4) | Medications q2h or more |
| | x 2 (exclude trach) | | (include PRNs) |
| (2) | Lab studies x 6 | (4) | Accompany patient off ward > 30 min |
| (2) | Medications (q3h - q8h) include PRNs | (4) | Other activities requiring > 30 minutes |
| (2) | Community meeting | 141 | and < 1 hour |
| (2) | Accompany patient off ward | (4) | Planned recreation x 2 hours (4 patients: 1 staff) |
| | > 15 minutes and < 30 minutes | (4) | Intake interview, interdisciplinary |
| (2) | Other activities requiring | (4) | Group therapy or workshop |
| | > 15 minutes and < 30 minutes | (4) | Purposeful interactions (1:1 > 30 min) |
| | | (4) | Transfer (In-House) - assess and orient |
| | | (12) | |
| <u>Spe</u> | cial Procedures > 1 Hour < 4 Hours | 090 | the elements lis |
| (8) | Accompany patient off ward > 1 hour | | |
| (8) (8) | Any other activity requiring 1:1 for 1 ho | ur | |
| (2) | Continual staff attendance or assistance (amytal interview, ECT, or IV Benadryl) Each patient accompanied off unit in group for 1 hour (1 staff:4 patients) | | |
| (2) | Each patient accompanied off unit in gro | oup for | hour (1 staff:4 patients) |
| | TEACHING AND E | MOTIO | NAL SUPPORT |
| Too | (Must be | docume | nted) |
| i ea | ching | Emot | ional Support (in excess of 30 min q |
| (2) | Group teaching | 24 hr | |
| (4) | Special structured teaching, | (4) | Patient/family support (i.e., anxiety, denial, loneliness, etc.) |
| , ., | individual (i.e. medications, discharge) | (4) | Modification of lifestyle |
| (4) | Pre-procedure teaching | (4) | Reality orientation |
| (4) | Patient work supervision | (4) | Re-direction |
| | 12 Princerd Lengthon | (4) | Regulation |
| | | (6) | Sensory deprivation (confused, toxic, |
| | | 101 | Sensory deprivation (confused, toxic. |

(96) Patient requiring 1:1 coverage all shifts (i.e., actively suicidal - staff must sit or move with patient at all times)

Dec 84

- 2. Adjust points to accomodate frequency, i.e., GOAT q 2 h or x12 = 4.
- 3. Patient checks q 30 minutes X 8 hours is for <u>any condition</u> that requires a nursing assessment every 30 minutes. One example of this is when a patient is being formally monitored for documentation of sleep patterns. This critical indicator is <u>NOT</u> to be used if a nursing staff member is simply making night rounds on all patients every 30 minutes.
- 4. Restraint checks every 15 minutes X 8 hours = 8 points. This critical indicator allows a nursing staff member to assess the patient every 15 minutes and includes time to do a circulation check on a patient in restraints. If a patient is in both restraints and the seclusion room, the checks would still be only q 15 minutes so you would NOT double the points.
- Restraints checks every 15 minutes with <u>Vital Signs</u> X 8 hours = 16 points. These points allow time to do circulation checks and assess patient's status along with vital signs q 15 minutes.
- 6. Patient checks q 15 minutes X 8 hours for suicide <u>or</u> escape <u>or</u> assault risk <u>or</u> seclusion room is worth 10 points. This is <u>not</u> a cumulative indicator. When classifying a patient who is a suicidal risk and also an escape risk <u>only</u> 10 points are warranted since both checks are being done simultaneously.

ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (ADL)

1. Self care and assisted care pspychiatric definitions include all the elements listed in Appendix A.

FEEDING

1. Reference Appendix A for the operational definitions of the critical indicators in this factor.

TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS/THERAPY--SIMPLE

- Reference Appendix A for operational definitions of all Critical Indicators EXCEPT Community Meeting (Appendix B).
- 2. All treatments/procedures/medications/therapy must be documented in the patient's record to receive points.

TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS/THERAPY--COMPLEX

- Reference Appendix A for operational definitions of all Critical Indicators <u>EXCEPT</u> Planned recreation, Intake interview (interdisciplinary), Group therapy or Workshop and Purposeful interactions.
- 2. Accompany patient off ward 15-30 minutes = 4 points. The escort must be a nursing unit staff member to count. No points are awarded to a patient who is accompanied by another patient.
- 3. Planned recreation is counted only if it involves nursing staff time. Should a self care patient sign off the unit to go to a movie by himself, this would NOT be counted.
- 4. Should a nursing unit staff member accompany four patients to a planned recreational activity that lasted 120 minutes, this would count as 4 points per patient.
- 5. Allocate points for each staff members' participation in an interdisciplinary intake interview. Documentation of this session should be found in the patient's record.
- 6. Count points for each group meeting in which a patient participates.
- 7. Count 4 points for a workshop only if patient supervision is required by a nursing unit staff member. A self care patient who signs off the unit to go to a workshop supervised by 0.T. personnel would not receive points.

TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS/THERAPY--SPECIAL

- 1. Count 8 points for each hour of 1:1 continuous staff attendance, i.e., accompany the patient off the ward; assist with a procedure such as ECT; or any other activity that requires close supervision. Reference Appendix A for operational definitions. Note that if a patient requires greater than 4 hours of continuous 1:1 care, 0 0 00 use this critical indicator, use the "Continuous" critical indicator.
- 2. Count 2 points for each hour a group of patients is accompanied off the unit by a staff member. This is counted per patient. One staff member may accompany 2-5 patients in a group. Example: Two staff members accompany 8 patients off the unit for 2 hours. Each patient would receive 4 points (2 points for each hour).

TEACHING

- 1. Points for teaching should be given $\frac{ONLY}{minutes}$ for structured instruction that is in excess of 30 minutes of staff time. This must be documented in the patient's record.
- 2. Time allowance for routine assessment, observation and teaching has been incorporated into the times for each critical indicator.

EMOTIONAL SUPPORT

- 1. Though Psychiatric Nursing is essentially emotional support, this does NOT mean that all patients are to receive points in this category. Award points in this area to individual patients ONLY if they require support in excess of 30 minutes of staff time every 24 hours. Remember one half hour of staff intervention has been included as part of the patient's activity of daily living. This additional need for emotional support must be documented in the patient's record.
- 2. Family Support -- Unit staff members must have documented interaction with the patient's family in excess of 30 minutes if this critical indicator is to be counted.

CONTINUOUS

- 1. The continuous section is to be used to score (classify) patients who obviously require 1:1, or greater care, such as an actively suicidal patient who must be monitored constantly.
- 2. See Guidelines in Appendix A for a more complete explanation.

PSYCHIATRIC NURSING

PRACTICAL EXERCISE

Using the Patient Classification Worksheet, the Psychiatric Nursing Critical Indicator Sheet, and the Guidelines for Interpreting the Meaning of the Critical Indicators (Appendices A & B), classify the three patients whose data are found on the following pages.

PSYCHIATRIC MURSING

PRACTICAL EXERCISE

Using the Patient Classification Worksheet, the Psychiatric Nursing Critical Indicator Sheet, and the Guidelines for Interpreting the Meaning of the Oritical Indicators (Appendices A & B), classify the three patients whose data are found on the following pages.

PATIENT PROFILE NAVMED 6550/12 (5-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-5560

| AC | TIVITY | DATE | V | BATH | DATE | - | DIET | - | DATE | 1 | - | TAL SIGNS | FR | 20 | V | SPECI | AL NO | DTES |
|------------|--------------|--------|----|-----------------------------------|------|-----|---------------|------|------|----|-----------------|----------------------------|-----|------|-----|------------|--------|-------|
| Bedres | | | | Sed beth | | - | PO | | | + | - | emp | - | | - | Dentures | | |
| Bethro | om Privile | ges | X | Shower | 11/1 | 13 | | | | 1 | - | 1100 | _ | | _ | Speech in | - | - |
| Up : n c | chair | | T | Tuo | | | | | | 1 | _ | B/4 | ME | DS | | Faudrade | Darrie | |
| Arroui | 974 | 11/1 | B | Needs assistance | | Re | eqular | 1 | 1/1: | 32 | (8/ | P B/4 | ME | DS | | Prosthetic | devic | • |
| Comm | | /- | | | | | | | | I | 0 | ther | 1 | | | Visual Im | eirme | M11 * |
| | assistance | | | | | | | 1 | | T | | | - | | | Blind | | |
| | ted to uni | 11/1 | R | | 1 | | | | - | T | | All desired and the second | | | | Contact I | 17586 | |
| | at Privilege | | - | GRAL HYGIENE | DATE | | | | | T | | | | - | x | Giacons | | |
| | at Privilege | - | | Self | 11/1 | 21 | FEEDING | - | BTAG | T | - | LUIOS | | - | | Hearing a | efect | |
| Other | | 100 | A | Needs assistance | 11/1 | _ | Self | - | | - | Force | ed to: | | | | Other | - | |
| | | | 1 | | + | X | Needs essiste | - | 1/1 | _ | _ | icted to: | | | - | | | |
| | | | 1 | Special | - | | | 100 | | + | | | - | | - | | | |
| | | | 1 | | - | Ц | Gavage | | | L | 140 | · q | Sn | ift | _ | | - | |
| DATE | DATE | TREA | TM | ENTS/SPECIAL NO | OTES | | TIMES | ORI | | EN | EW | TREATMEN | 18/ | PEC | AL | NOTES | 7 | MES |
| 1/11 | Pt | hecks | 0 | 30 min x | 8 h | rs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | p pattern | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/1 | Pt o | | | 15 min q | | rs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | cide | & | Excape Ri | | - 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 24 hr | P | eriod | | + | | | + | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/1 | Inta | | | rview | | 1 | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | Inter | di | sciplinar | A | + | | | - | | | | | | _ | | | |
| 1/1 | Admi | t to | wa | rd | | + | | | - | | _ | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | + | | - | - | _ | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | _ | | _ | | | - | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | + | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | 4 | | | - | _ | | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | _ | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | _ | | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | + | _ | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | - | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | + | | | + | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 0085 | SOGRAP | | _ | | | | DIAGNOSIS | | ! | _ | | AGE | _ | HEI | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Schize | | | | | 20 | | 1 | 2' | | .50 | |
| # 6 | acut | e care | | admitted sychiatri on Tuesd | C | | Disc | | | |) <u>T 11</u> 1 | PATI | EMT | CLA | 451 | FICATION | D.A | |
| | | ovembe | | | | | OP/SPECIAL | PROC | EDUR | es | | | | | | | TE | DAT |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ы | , | | - | |
| | | | | | | | FINGINGS: | | | | | | | V81 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | - 490 | | 1410 | | | | |

ALLERGIES:

| | DATE | MEDICATIONS | HOURS TO | OF ORDER | LABORATORY/DIAGNOSTIC TESTS EXAMINATIONS/ CONSULTATIONS | DATE | |
|-----------|-------|--|--------------|----------|---|------|--|
| | | | | 1/13 | СВС | | |
| | | | | n | UA | | |
| | | | | | VDRL | | |
| 1/1: | | HALDOL 5 MG P.O. 08-16- | 2200 | 19 | CHEM DANEL | | |
| 1/1 | | COGENTIN 2 MG P.O. 08 | 2200 | | ETOH LEVEL | | |
| | | | | " | TOXICOLOGY | | |
| | 30 48 | 52-90-07982977 APRT #250 21-00 25-01-1 | a second | 1/13 | SCREEN. BLOOD | | |
| | | | | н | & URINE | | |
| | | | | 18 | T3, T4 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| + | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | · | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 7 10 | | | | | | |
| | | nerther michanelegorine | 0.5 | 4 7 - 18 | s asy trainer was a | | |
| | ARDOR | | 54. 14651 | 28271 | (80 8080 83HVI | | |
| #6 | S | chizophreniform Disorder | | | racmayor L | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

PATIENT CARE PLAN
NAVMED 6550/13 (8-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-556

| BTAG | | DISCHARGE OBJECTIVES | | | REFERRAL ACTIVITIES | DATE |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|----|----------------------|----------|
| | | | | | , | - |
| ABD | 3 6 | hasanin | | _ | | |
| | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 130 | 14 4 5 6 | T 88 TWO-12 | | | | |
| 943. | CPDF 1 | (8 - 30 - 463 | | | | + |
| 1308 | 47 50 | | 818 | | The beginning | |
| | 1756 | Library Box | | | | - |
| | 4 | <u> </u> | 100 50 | 3 | mattems sim | |
| | | | 320.00 | E | No sie and | |
| DATE | PROS. | PROSLEMS/ EXPECTED OUTCOMES | DATE/ TIME | | ACTIONS/ORDERS | |
| 1/13 | 1 | Suicide/Escape Risk | q24h | 1. | Pt. checks q 15 min. | |
| | | (In response to command | | 2. | Regulate self-destru | ctive |
| | | hallucination, pt. ran in front | | | behavior. | |
| | | of moving car and now says he | | 3. | Reassure pt. that st | aff |
| | | wants to "finish the job") | | | will help him to con | itrol |
| | | E.O.: No suicide attempts/will | | | his impulse to harm | self |
| | | not leave ward | | 4. | | ea. |
| | | (E.O. = expected outcome) | | | shift (AM & PM) for | |
| | | | | - | presence of hallucin | nation |
| | | | | | Use PRN Meds if unab | ole to |
| | | | | | re-direct pt. when h | ne is |
| | | | | | experiencing command | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | hallucinations | |
| 1/13 | 2 | Poor self-care practices | | 1. | ISO x 24 hrs/ to che | eck |
| -, -, | | E.O.: Adequate intake of food/ | | | baseline I&O | |
| | | fluids, good hygiene, regular | | 2. | Weigh g week (Pt's | ID car |
| | | elimination | | | weight is 30# > than | |
| | | | | - | present weight (150 | # 11/1 |
| | | | | + | | |
| | BOGRAP | | | | | |

#6 Schizopheniform Disorder

| si E. | ersecutory Delusions I am a terrible person. I've | | 3. MAA q AM will ensure that has showered, shaved and is dressed in clean paramaby 0730. |
|----------------|--|----------|--|
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | has showered, shaved and is dressed in clean pajama by 0730. |
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | is dressed in clean pajama |
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | by 0730. |
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | A |
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | A Company |
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | |
| si E. h: | I am a terrible person. I've | | 1. Provide reality orientati |
| si E. hi | I am a cerrinal | | for pt. by encouraging |
| h: | inned and now I must die." | | involvement in activities |
| h: | .O.: Pt. able to talk about | | and ward meetings. Focus |
| fo | is feelings and able to ask | | on concrete tasks that |
| | or help when he experiences | | will promote reality |
| | he delusions. | | orientation. |
| | ne delastono | | 2. Give positive feedback |
| | 40,002 0.29 0.05 0.00 | | when pt. is able to talk |
| | Lastalines of the town | | about anything other than |
| | The second of the second of | | his persecutory delusions |
| | TERRET TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE P | by bus | E. S. S. STOM THE |
| | Prate Practice Control | | · |
| | wedne the . | | |
| | CALEGRAL LE | | |
| | that amake the terminal | n e e | MADLE WILLIAM TO THE TOTAL TO T |
| | | | |
| 91.03 | | | |
| | AND SECURITY OF THE PROPERTY O | | |
| | | | |
| | TOTAL MANAGEMENT | | |
| | | | |
| | | rostro s | |
| | 9A1129920 NECOS 80 5 | | |
| | A AMAZON ZELUDE: | | |
| 100 | | | |
| | 2,302670 | y E | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | HEAR SONT FOR |
| | | | As a second and a second |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PATIENT PROFILE

NAVMED 6550/12 (5-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-5560

| VI A | CTIVITY | DATE | 4 | BATH | DATE | - | DIET | | ATE | | ITAL SI | - | 160 | V! | Dentures | | OTES |
|--------------|----------------|--------|------|------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------|------|---------|------------|---------|--------|-----|------------|--------|------|
| Bedre | Ht . | 100 | | led bath | | | iPO . | | | - | Temp | _ | | - | Speech in | nedia | 1001 |
| Bathe | oom Privilege | | X S | hower | 11/9 | | Regular | | 19 | - | -u100 | - | | - | Language | | - |
| Upin | chair | | 1 | ďub | | | | | | - | 3000 | _ | - | - | | | |
| Amo | inte | 11/9 | | leeds assistance | | | | | | - | 3/P | | - | _ | Prostnetic | _ | - |
| Come | mode | | | | | | | | | 119 | Other | | - | - | Blind Im | uai/me | |
| Need | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Aestr | teted to unit | 11/9 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | - | - | Contact I | 911686 | |
| Hose | cal Privileges | 11/1 | 40 | MAL HYGIENE | DATE | | | | | | | | | - | Giesses | | |
| Other | | | 434 | Self | 11/1 | _ | PEEDING | 0 | ATE | - | FLUIOS | | - | - | Other | er ect | |
| | | | | Needs assistance | | X | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF | | 19 | - | ced to: | - | | + | Other | | |
| | | | | Special | - | | Needs assistan | nce | | - | tricted to | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | Ų | Gavage | - | | 1 & | 0 | | | 1 | | | |
| DATE ORO. | DATE | TREAT | -M C | NTS/SPECIAL NO | OTES | 1 | TIMES | ORD | | ATE | TREA | TMENTS/ | SPECIA | | NOTES | 7 | MES |
| 1/13 | | Esco | rt | Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1/13 | | Pt c | he | cks a 30 | min | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | T. | x 8 | hr | s (sleep | patt | e | rns) | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | Terrest Till School | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | T | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | T | | | İ | | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | | _ | | | † | | | 1 | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | \dagger | | | + | | | | | | | | |
| | + + | | _ | | | + | | - | 1. | | + | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | + | | | + | | - | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | + | | | - | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 4 | | | + | | - | | | _ | | | |
| scor | t: | | | | | 1 | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| on: | 1 Com | nunit | 1. | 2 Worksh | ops, | þ | Group | | - | | | | | _ | | | |
| ue: | 1 Com | nunity | , | l Worksh | op, | 2 | Groups | | | | | | | | | | |
| ed: | 1 Com | nunit | , | 2 Worksh | ops, | h | Group | Fiel | dI | ric | Wed | (Dro | p on | e | work | sho | p) |
| nu: | 1 Com | nunity | , | 1 Worksh | op, | 1 | Group | | | | | | | | | | - |
| ri: | 1 Com | nunity | 7, | 2 Worksh | ops | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | T | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| 00861 | SOGRAPH | | | | | | DIAGNOSIS | | | | | 35 | HEIG | HT. | | 190 | |
| 7 | Patie | nt is | on | an inte | r- | | Depres | sion | | | | PATIEN | 1 | | | | |
| | media | e car | e | psychiat: e classi: | ric | | Suicid | e At | tem | pt | | PATIEN | CLAS | | TEATION | | |
| | him or | wedr | es | day, 14 | Nov. | | OP/SPECIAL | PROCE | DURG | 18 | | | | - | I DA | TE | DATE |
| | | | | | | | | | | 10.7674 | | | | | | M | OFF |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 . | | | | |
| | | | | | | | FINOINGS | | | | | | V91 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ALLERGIES:

| ATE DATE | MEDICATIONS | TIME [HOURS TO SE GIVEN] | OF | TESTS EXAMINATIONS | SEN | | COMP |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------|------|--|-----|----|------|
| RO. RENEW | MELLEVII II | 2000 | 11/9 | CBC | 11 | 19 | 11/1 |
| /14 | Imipramine 150 mg.p.o. | q HS | 11/3 | UA | | | |
| | | | | VDRL | | | |
| | | | - | Tox Screen | | | |
| | | 333 | + | | 1 | , | 1 |
| | No. of the Control of | 192 | * | ETOH | | | |
| | The state of the s | 45 11 10 10 10 | - | | | | |
| | | | - | 27.3 | | | |
| + | W3#3# | 1 23 | - | THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH | | | |
| | | | - | | | | |
| | | -11 04 | 1_ | | - | | |
| | | f property | | 8 228 | + | _ | + |
| | | | | | - | _ | |
| | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | - | _ | - |
| | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | + | | | | |
| | | - | + | | | | - |
| | | | + | | | | |
| | | | + | | | | |
| | | | + | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | |
| | 100 | re ti di e | | 968 | - | - | |
| | i de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya dell | nuovo (S) c | | | - | - | - |
| | serectiff her bred blert di | aceta di vec | | 104 | | | - |
| | | | | Sol Type Parameter | | _ | |
| | 100 300 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | + | | | | |
| | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| OREC 1 | 19. 35 | O-WAT S | - | | | | |
| - | 10 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 1990 | | A THE STORY OF THE STORY | 0 | - | - |
| ADDRESSO | BRAPH | | | | | _ | - |
| ‡7 D | epressive Suicide Attempt | | | ysbrances no h | L | _ | - |
| 200 | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

© U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1984-705-012/7804

PATIENT CARE PLAN NAVMED 6550/13 (5-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-5565

| DATE | | DISCHARGE OBJECTIVES | 824257 | | REFERRAL ACTIVITIES | DATI |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 11/13 | Able | e to identify possible and realis | stic | | | ¥. |
| | Contract of the last of the la | ing strategies. | | | | - |
| | | to identify resources to assist | t with | | | |
| | | ing and readjustment after discha | | | | |
| | СОР | MALAEANUSEEL LA CANCI | - | | | |
| | | wear sprace of other an | nies! | | | 111 |
| | | | 701986 | | | |
| | | - RF-FF-A35E | | | | |
| | | ME_ 24_22 48 48 48 _ \S | | | | |
| | | EPE_2EPE_2PE_5 | | | | |
| | -274 | 11 11949E 112.43 | | | | |
| DATE | PROS. | PROBLEMS/ EXPECTED OUTCOMES | DATE! TIME | | ACTIONS/ORDERS | |
| 11/9 | 1 | Suicide Risk Re | solved | 1. | Suicide checks 0 1 | 5 mi |
| sar Jila | arabit. | E.O.: No suicidal ideations | | 2. | Assess suicide pot | enti |
| in! | | No suicide attempts | noas | | OS and/or orn | |
| | | | PTROD | 3. | Be supportive - as | sure |
| 7883 | | | .4945 | 0.41 | of a safe, control | led |
| et br | | | 2 | | environment | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 30 8.79 | 4. | Involve in and/or | redi |
| 30.16 | | 20.23 | 2 32 | 1900 | to milieu activiti | es |
| | | | | 5. | Regulate self dest | ruct |
| | | | | 93 | behavior | |
| 11/9 | 2 | Feelings of Depression | 11/14 | 1. | Assess degree self | car |
| - | | E.O.: Increase range of affect | | | i.e. hygiene, inte | ract |
| Carlo F. | 1 | stated mood less depress | 1 | 990 | involvement in mil | ieu) |
| - | | or increased feeling wel | 1 | 100 | observe for vegeta | tive |
| | | being | | | signs | |
| | 1 | Decreased or no vegetativ | 70 | 2. | Provide emotional encourage ventilat | supp |
| | | siyns | | | feelings; redirect | and |
| | | Independent with self car | | | volvement and incr | ease |
| | | | | | self care | |
| | | | | 3. | Assess mood, affectmental status, so | t, |
| | 2 | | | - | interaction as nee | - |

† 7 Depressive Suicide Attempt

| 178 | PROS. | PROSLEMS/ EXPECTED OUTCOMES | DATE/ TIME | ACTIONS/OROCZE |
|---------|-------|---|---------------|--|
| - | - | | | 4. Provide feedback to patient |
| | | 70-54-55-5 | | about behavior and be |
| | | | | supportive of any progress/) |
| | | | | improvement |
| | | | | to analyze past |
| /13 | 3 | Poor Coping Skills | 11/20 | coping strategies and assist |
| | | E.O.: Increased insight into | | to explore alternative |
| | | coping behavior/ | | |
| | | strategies | | strategies for future |
| | | | | 2. Assist pt to identify oppor- |
| | | | | tunities during hospitaliza |
| | | | | tion when can practice new |
| - | | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | strategies |
| | | | | 3. Provide feedback as appropr |
| - | | 100 B 100 C | | ate |
| | | Medication Education | 11/20 | 1. Answer questions pt may hav |
| /13 | 4 | E.O.: Describe correctly | | 2. Provide essential info abou |
| DEE | | | | med |
| | | a. action-indication of med | | 3. Check with pt to test |
| | | b. regimen of med | | knowledge base and retention |
| | raybr | c. desired effects of med | | |
| | 1911 | d. side or toxic effects of med | | 1. Encourage discussion of |
| 1/13 | 5 | Discharge Plans | D/C | possible resources available |
| | | E.O.: Able to identify possib. | | 2. Encourage identification an |
| | | and realistic coping strategies | = | discussion coping strategie |
| ETH | | Able to identify resources to | | |
| eil | | assist with coping and readjus | 4- | as in problem #3 3. Recommend social services |
| | - | ment after discharge | | |
| | | W 975 2 8 | | consult if needed |
| | 170. | 100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | | |
| | 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 20352250 |
| - | 9 = 9 | 1 / 2 / A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | | A Property of the Control of the Con |
| | - | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| | - | | | • |
| | | | | |
| | - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 39719 | TA BOUTER BY ARRESTED 5 4 |
| | - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| A STATE | | | | |

PATIENT PROFILE

| | TIVITY | DATE | V | S-LF-206-5560 | DATE | | 010 | ET | DA | 1 8 | - | VITAL SIGN | | - | V | Dentu | ECIAL | | - |
|---------|--|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----------|--------------|------|-----|---------------|--------|-------|-----|----------|----------|------|--------------|
| _ | | | + | Bed bath | | N | PO | | | | X | Tema | q | AM | - | | h imped | mec | |
| Bedres | | | 1 | | 71/ | 10 | Rea | ular | 11 | 110 | X | Pulse | - | | - | | age Dari | | |
| | om Privileges | | 19 | Tub | | | 1 | | | | X | | - | | - | _ | etic de | | |
| Up in 6 | The second secon | 11/ | 1 | Needs assistance | 1 1/2 | | | | | | X | B/P | - | | + | | impair | | |
| Camm | ALCOHOL SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF | | 1 | | | | | | | | v | Lithiu | - F | 1000 | - | Rect | - | | - |
| | 4451118ACB | | H | 7-1-1 | | | | | - | | A | Lithit | un I | LUW | 10 | | ct lense | | |
| | ted to unit | 11/ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | - | | 1 | Glasse | | | |
| | al Privileges | | | ORAL HYGIENE | DATE | | | | | | | | | | X | | ng delec | | |
| | | | 14 | Self | 71 | 10 | FEE | DING | 04 | TE | | FLUIOS | - | _ | + | - | - | | |
| Other | | | 19 | Needs assistance | | X | Self | | 11 | 170 | 1 | gread to: | | | + | Other | | | |
| | | - | 1 | Special | | | | assistant | C0 | | _ | estricted to: | - | | +- | - | | | |
| - | | | 1 | | | Т | Gavag | • | | | 1 | 60 | | | _ | | | - | |
| STAC | DATE | TREA | TM | ENTS/SPECIAL NO | TES | 1 | TIM | 168 | DATE ORD. | | NE | | 4 EMTS | /8PEC | 145 | LNOT | ES | TIM | cs |
| 1/10 | RENEW | escar | oe | Risk | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | _ | eful Inter | act | io | ns | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| 1/10 | | THE RESERVE OF | | estricted | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | - | | |
| | the Real Property lies and the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of the Person Name of Street, or other Designation of Street, or other Designa | fold | in | g teaching | un | ti | 1 Pt | | | - | | - | | | _ | | _ | | |
| | | | _ | mer and mo | | | | | | - | | | | | _ | | - | | |
| 1/10 | - | - | - | cks q 30 m | | 1 | | | | - | _ | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | p patterns | | | | | | - | _ | | | | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | - | · | |
| | | | | | | - | | | | - | _ | | | | | | - | | |
| ard | Restri | cted | /s | tep 1 | | | | | | - | | | | | - | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | The | erape | utio | T | re | atment | 8 | | | | + | _ | |
| | | | | | | 0 | 700 | - 15 | 00 | + | _1 | 500 - | 2300 | | _ | | - | | |
| UN | | | | | | | | | | + | | PM G | roup | | _ | | - | | |
| ON | AM COM | MTG | | | AM | WK | SHP | PM | WKS | P | | PM G | rout | | | | | | |
| UE | | The | ra | py GRP | AM | MK | SHP | PM | WKS | IP | _ | PM G | | | _ | | | _ | |
| ED | AM COM | MTG | | | AM | WK | SHP | PM | WKS | P | - | PM G | rout | -St | 9 | - 1 | FIG | Tr | os (W |
| HU | | The | ra | py Group | AM | WK | SHP | PM | WKS | P | _ | | | | | | | · · | 703.17 |
| RI | AM COM | MTG | | | AM | WE | SHP | PM | WKS | 13 | | PM G | rout | -St | P | P | CTIM | Citi | HCALL |
| AT | AM COM | MTG | | | AM | WK | SHP | PM | WKS | P | _ | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | + | _ | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | AGE | TH | EIG | HT | WEIG | HT | |
| 4000 | SSOGRAPH | | | | | | DIA | 6N0515 | • | | | | | 1. | | | 153 | | |
| | | | | an acute | Car | | | | | | | | 24 | NT CI | | 0 " | ATION | _ | |
| . 9 | psychia | 15 | 0. | an acute | | - | B: | ipola | | .so | rc | ier- | | | | | | | |
| | psychia | lace | ; 4 | ed on Tues | | , . | | Man: | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | la Nove | | | ed on ide: | Juay | ' | OPI | SPECIA | L PROC | cour | 161 | | | | - | | DAT | | DATE |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | 98 | + | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1953 | | 84 | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | FIN | 018461 | | | | | | 74 | H | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELIG | 101 | 18 | | | |

ALLERGIES:

| DATE | DATE | MEDICATIONS | TIME (HOURS TO (MSVIO 38 | 1 | TE F OER | LASORATORY/DIAGNOSTIC TESTS EXAMINATIONS/ CONSULTATIONS | SENT | COMP |
|----------|--------------|--|--------------------------------|----|----------------|---|------|-------|
| 080. | MENEW | | 08-11 16-22 | 7, | /10 | CBC | 11/1 | 11/1 |
| /10 | | Haldol 5 mgs PO/IM OID | | | | UA | | |
| | | Cogentin 1 mg PO OTD | 08-16 | - | | | | |
| /11 | 1 | Lithium 600 mgs PO QID | 08-16 16-22 | - | | TOX Screen | 101 | - |
| 1/1 | .3 | Lithium ded ma | | - | | | 1 | 11/1 |
| | - | | | - | | ETOH | ++ | 11/1 |
| | 677 | PARTIES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTIES OF THE PARTI | | 1 | | T3, T4 | 12/3 | 0 11/ |
| | - | | | + | <u>\</u> | EXG | 11/1 | 1 11/ |
| | - | | | + | | | | |
| | | | | + | _ | Little Committee | | |
| | | | 10000 | + | 146 | PERSONAL PROPERTY. | | |
| | | | | | | | | + |
| | | | | | | PASSES 35 | - | |
| | +- | | | | | 1 <u>at 1841</u> 2 | | - |
| | - | | | 1 | | | - | |
| | + | | | | | | | |
| | | Extresit sax (| | 1 | | | | |
| _ | | ROSS - ONST 1 ALEX | | + | - | | | |
| _ | | 200257.951 | | - | | | | |
| | | The second secon | | | | DOM MOD | | W |
| | | The second secon | | | | E LYGERE TO | | |
| | | TANDARD AND MAKE | | 0 | | 978 103 3 | | |
| | | | | | | IL TOSTACT | 01 | |
| | | 142 (0) 12 MS | | 4 | | The same of | | - |
| _ | | | | 9 | | LL Bank Mc5 (| | |
| _ | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | or the second | | | | | |
| _ | | TO THE PERSON OF | and size | | | | | 2 |
| _ | - | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | A | | | 25-W-53-52-53-5 | | + |
| - | 9.0 | and the second s | | _ | | | | |
| A0 #8 | onesso Bi | polar Disorder - Manic | | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | |

2 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1984-705-012/7804

PATIENT CARE PLAN NAVMED 6550/13 (5-80) S/N 0105-LF-206-5565

| DATE | | DISCHARGE OBJECTIVES | 2.5 | 45 | REPERRAL ACTIVITIES | DATE |
|------|-------|---|-------------------------|----|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | - | | - |
| | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | - | | |
| DATE | PROS. | PROSLEMS | PEEVAL DATE/ TIME | | ACTIONS/ORDERS | |
| | • | EXPECTED OUTCOMES | | | | |
| 1/10 | 1 | Hyperactivity (including rapid | 11/20 | 1. | Decrease stimuli | |
| | | speech) | | 2. | Support for Restless | nes |
| | | O: Speech and actions at | | 3. | Redirect to less | |
| | | normal pace. | | | stimulating environm | ent |
| 1/10 | 2 | Confusion (including grandi- | 11/20 | 1. | Provide reality | |
| | | osity, loose association, tang- | | | orientation | |
| | | ability) | | 2. | Assist to differenti | ate |
| | | O: Able to speak accurately | | | reality from fantasy | |
| | | about self and relations | | 3. | Brief interactions, | |
| | | with others | | | avoid confrontation | |
| 1/10 | 3 | Sexual Acting Out | 11/20 | 1. | Regulate expression | of |
| | | O: Able to associate with | | | sexual feelings | |
| - | | females being sexual | | 2. | Distract attention, | |
| | - | | | | redirect to alternat | e |
| | | | | | activities when bein | g |
| | | | | | sexual | |
| 1/10 | 4 | Medical Education | 11/30 | 1. | Teach about | |
| | | O: Able to describe correct! | У | | Haldol | |
| | | a. drug regimen | | | Cogentin | |
| | | b. desired effects | | | Lithium | 1,000 |
| | | <pre>c. side effects d. toxic effects</pre> | | | | |

#8 Bipolar Disorder - Manic

| .TE | PROS. | PROBLEMS/ EXPECTED OUTCOMES | DATE/ TIME | ACTIONS/ORDERS |
|-----|-------|--|---------------|--|
| | | | | • |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| i | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 2020 | The state of the s | Sales | |
| _ | | | | |
| | | | | TAN A SOURCE OF SOURCE SERVICE |
| | | | | |
| | | | 1 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | AND A RESIDENCE |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | 945 | M + rebrasal raiogra |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

ANSWERS TO PSYCHIATRIC PRACTICAL EXERCISES

AMENDES TO POTCHIATED

PRACTICAL EXPROISES

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT PATIENT CLASSIFICATION WORKSHEET

| U | INIT Bychiatric | | | | , | | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | | , | , | , | | 7 |
|------------|--------------------------|------|----------|-------|--|--|--|----------|-----|--------------|------------|----------|--|--|----------|--------------|--|-----|-----|----------|----|--------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| D | SIGNATURE J.M. CANY NO. | | 2/3 | ar / | 18 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Eld / | Day of the state o | × / | | | | | | | | // | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Т | TME | XX | | Y, | Bu John | / | DE S | | / , | Ι, | | / | / , | / | Ι, | / / | / | / , | / , | / / | Ι, | / , | / , | / , | / / | / / | |
| S | SIGNATURE | SE V | 834 | S. C. | | /3 | 3 6 | | | | | | | | | /. | | | | | ./ | | | | | | |
| 7 | T J.M. CRay N | 45 | <u>Z</u> | 18 | _ | 100 | _ | \angle | _ | _ | \angle | _ | _ | \angle | \angle | _ | \angle | _ | _ | _ | _ | \leftarrow | _ | _ | | | |
| ٧ | ITAL SIGNS | 1 | | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N | MONITORING | 32 | | 4 | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , | ACTIVITIES | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| F | FEEDING | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ار د ار | SIMPLE | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| TX/PRO/RX | COMPLEX | 28 | | 12 | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| X S | SPECIAL | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| | RESP THERAPY | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| | IV THERAPY | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | ļ., | L_ | | <u> </u> | L_, | L-, | _ | _ | <u> </u> | _ | <u></u> | _ | | | - | | | | - | | |
| 78 | TEACH/EMOT | 2/10 | | 4/10 | | 24 | / | / | 4 | / | \angle | / | / | / | / | 4 | \angle | _ | / | \angle | / | | \angle | 4 | 4 | • | |
| | CONTINUOUS | | | | <u>.</u> | | <u> </u> | | | | _ | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | TOTAL POINTS | 75 | | 34 | | 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | .4 | | | | | | | | | | Т | _ | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | 0 | 1. |
| 1 | I 0-12 II 13-31 | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.4 | | . 0 | 'n |
| | III 32-63 | | | × | | × | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 111 |
| | IV 64-95 | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <u> </u> | <u> </u> - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | _ | - | - | 0 | IV V |
| | V 96-145 VI +146 | - | | - | + | | - | - | | | \vdash | \vdash | | | \vdash | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | VI |
| | VI 7 190 | | | | - | - | 2 | | | | | - | # g | | | | | A | | | | | | | | 3 | TOTAL |

NOTES: 1. Double points for any treatment/procedure that requires 2 nursing staff members.

2. Adjust points to accomodate frequency, i.e., IPPB q2h - 12 points.

| PATIENT #6 | DIAGNOSIS: | Schizophreniform Disorder |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| <u>Factor</u> | <u>Points</u> | Rationale |
| Vital Signs | 1 | BP & Pulse before meds |
| Monitoring | 2 0 | <pre>I & O q shift Patient checks q30 min (sleep patterns) - included in patient checks below</pre> |
| | 30 | Patient checks q15 min x 8 work hrs for (suicide and escape |
| | | risk) over 24 hrs (each 8 hr period worth 10 pts) |
| ADL | 2 | Self-care |
| Simple | 2 | Medications, q8 hrs |
| Complex | 4 4 8 12 | Inpatient group therapy Intake interview interdisciplinary AM & PM workshop New admission |
| Emotional Support | 10 | Maximum points for emotional support |
| | <u> 150 151</u> | Total Perets 34 |
| Total Points | 75 | Category IV |

| PATIENT #7 | | DIAGNOSIS: | Depression/Suicide Attempt | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fac | tor | <u>Points</u> | Rationale | | | | | | |
| Vit | al Signs | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Monitoring | | 4 | Patient checks, q30 min/8 hrs (sleep patterns) | | | | | | |
| ADL | | 2 | Self-care | | | | | | |
| Sim | mple | 0 2 | Medications q HS Community meeting | | | | | | |
| Com | nplex | 4 4 | AM workshop Planned recreation (field trip scheduled for Wed PM) | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | PM group | | | | | | |
| Tea | ching | 4 | Individual teaching/medication | | | | | | |
| Emo | tional Support | 10 | Maximum points for emotional support | | | | | | |
| Tot | al Points | <u>34</u> | Category III | | | | | | |

| PATIENT #8 | DIAGNOSIS: | Bipolar Disorder, Manic | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Factor | <u>Points</u> | Rationale | | | | | | | |
| Vital Signs | 1 | VS q AM with meds | | | | | | | |
| Monitoring | 30 | Patient checks q15 min/8 hrs (escape risk) over 24 hrs (each | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 8 hr period worth 10 pts) Patient checks q30 min (sleep patterns) - included in patient checks above | | | | | | | |
| ADL | 2 | Self-care | | | | | | | |
| Simple | 2 | Medication QID | | | | | | | |
| Complex Teaching Emotional Support | 4 8 4 0 | <pre>Inpatient therapy group AM & PM workshops Evening group Purposeful interactions held until patient is calmer; restrict interactions to 30 min) Individual teaching/medication - held until pt is calmer and more oriented Regulation (needed because of inability to control sexual impulses)</pre> | | | | | | | |
| | | Note: Other emotional support activities being conducted concurrently during monitoring for escape risks | | | | | | | |
| Total Points | <u>55</u> | Category III | | | | | | | |

Total Points 55 Category LLT

SELECTED REFERENCES

- Giovannetti, P. "Understanding Patient Classification Systems." The Journal of Nursing Administration 9 (February 1979): 4-9.
- Giovannetti, P. and Mayer, G. G. "Building Confidence in Patient Classification Systems." Nursing Management 15 (August 1984): 31-34.
- Huckabay, L. and Skonieczny, R. "Patient Classification Systems The Problems Faced."

 Nursing and Health Care 10 (February 1981): 89-102.
- Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals.

 <u>Accreditation Manual for Hospitals 1980.</u> Chicago:
 Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, 1980.
- U. S. Department of the Army. Health Services Command. Health Care Studies and Clinical Investigation Activity, Time Spent in Indirect Nursing Care by T. R. Misener and A. J. Frelin. Final Report 83-004. Fort Sam Houston, TX, August 1983
- U. S. Department of the Army. Health Services Command. Research Department. Nursing Care Hour Standards Study by S. M. Sherrod, T. M. Rauch, and P. A. Twist. HCSD Report #81-009. Alexandria, VA, Defense Technician Information Center, September 1981 (AD# A109883).
- U. S. Department of the Navy. Naval School of Health Sciences. Research Department. Development of Staffing Formulas for Nursing Personnel Based on Patient Classification with Quality of Care Consideration by M. Kelly and J. E. Montgomery. Research Paper #2-80, October 1980.
- U. S. Department of the Navy. Naval School of Health Sciences. Research Department. An Evaluative Study of the Navy Medical Department's Patient Classification and Staffing Allocation Preliminary Report by K. A. Rieder and S. S. Jackson, Research Report #1-84. Alexandria, VA, Defense Technical Information Center, August 1984 (AD# Al48519/2/WHP).
- U. S. Department of the Navy. Naval School of Health Sciences. Research Department. An Evaluative Study of the Navy Medical Department's Patient Classification and Staffing Allocation Final Report by K. A. Rieder and S. S. Jackson, Research Report 5-85, Bethesda, MD, 1985.

SELECTED REFLERINCES

- Giovannetti, P. "Understanding Fatient Glassification Systems." The Journal of Nursing Administration 9 (February 1979): 4-9.
- Glovannetci, P. and Mayer, G. G. "Building Confidence in Pagient Classification Systems." <u>Norsing Management</u> 15 (August 1988): 31-34.
- Huckabay, b. and Skoniedeny, R. "Patient Classification Systems - The Eroblams Faced." Nursing and Realth Care 10 (February 1981): P9-102.
- Toint Commission on Addreditation of Hospitals.
 Addreditabler Manual for Hospitals 1980. Chicago:
 John: Commission on Addreditation of Hospitals, 1980.
- U. S. Department of the Army. Health Services Command.
 Health Care Studies and Gilmical Investigation Activity.
 Thme Spent in Endirect Bursing date by T. R. Misener and
 AV J. Freikh. Final Report 83-004. Part Sam Houston.
 TX. Adquet 1983
- U. S. Department of the Army Realth Services Command.
 Research Department, Nursing Care Hour Standards Study
 by S. W. Sheirod, T. M. Pauch, and R. A. Twist, HCSD
 Report #81-009. Alexandris, VA, Defense Technician
 datormation Center, September 1981 (AD: Ale8883).
- - U. S. Department of the Navy. Naval School of Health Schools Research Department. An Evaluative Stady of the Navy Nedical Department's Patient Glassification and Staffing Allocation Presimingary Report by KL Allocation Research Researc
 - U. S. Departmentiof the Navy. Naval School of Bealth
 Sciences. Secentry Department. An Evaluative Study of
 the Navy Magical Department's P. C. and Classification and
 Evaluation Allocation Final Report by K. A. Bleder and
 E. S. Wackson, Escardh Report 5-85, Bethesday MD, 1985.

APPENDIX A GUIDELINES FOR CRITICAL INDICATORS

APPENDIX A
SUIDELINES FOR CRITICAL INDICATORS

GUIDELINES FOR INTERPRETING THE MEANING OF THE CRITICAL INDICATORS

The following information provides operational descriptions of each specific activity included under a critical indicator heading.

For each operational definition time is included for the succeeding activities: (1) Identify and screen the patient; (2) Explain the procedure to the patient; (3) Raise, lower, or adjust the bed before and after the nursing activity; (4) Clean and straighten area; and (5) Record any activity done at the bedside; and (6) Spend time at the patient's bedside providing information, answering patient questions and interacting with patients.

The critical indicators are listed in the order that they appear on the patient acuity worksheet. An alphabetical index is located at the end of this appendix for quick reference.

Operational descriptions linked by the work "and" are included in the time allowance (point value) for that critical indicator.

Operational descriptions linked by the word "or" indicate that the same time allowance (point value) is to be assigned to $\frac{\mathsf{each}}{\mathsf{of}}$ of the operational descriptions.

Special considerations or explanations are designated by the word "Note".

VITAL SIGNS: (Manual Temp, Pulse, Respiration and Blood Pressure)

Instructions: Select point allowance to fit vital sign frequency.

Add points when using an alternate method of taking pulses or temperatures if taken QID or more often.

Example:

VS q 4 hours = 2 points
Rectal temps = 2 points
Apical Pulses = 2 points
6 points

- (1) VS QID OR LESS
 - (2) VS Q 4 HOURS OR X 6
 - (4) VS Q 2 HOURS OR X 12
 - (8) VS Q 1 HOUR OR X 24
 - Oral Temperature, Pulse and Respirations: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, and position temperature probe or thermometer. Count respiratory rate while fingers are placed over radial artery pulse. Remove fingers from radial pulse rate, record results of measurements, and then remove equipment from area.

and

Blood Pressure, Manual: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, place cuff around extremity, position stethoscope, measure blood pressure, remove cuff, record results, and remove equipment from area.

or

- Blood Pressure, Arteriosonde: Includes time to apply electrode gel to cuff, position cuff around extremity, measure blood pressure, remove cuff, cleanse gel from extremity, store equipment at bedside, and record results.
- (2) RECTAL OR AXILLARY TEMPS OR APICAL PULSES: If taken QID or more often.

Note: Do not increase allowance for increased frequency.

Temperature - Rectal, Electronic/Mercury: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, adjust clothing, insert temperature probe or thermometer in anus, measure temperature, remove temperature probe or thermometer, record, and remove equipment from area.

denations or explanations are designated by thosom

Temperature - Axillary, Electronic/Mercury: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, place temperature probe or thermometer in axillary area, measure temperature, remove temperature probe or thermometer, record, and remove equipment from area.

or

- Pulse Apical: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, place stethoscope over apex of heart and count rate, remove stethoscope, record pulse rate, and remove equipment from area.
- (2) PEDAL OR FEMORAL OR POPLITEAL PULSE OR FHT: If taken at least q 4 hours or more often daily.

Note: Do not increase allowance for increased frequency.
Add 2 points for each activity required.

Pulse - Pedal or Femoral or Popliteal: Includes time to place fingers on the dorsalis pedis artery pulse, femoral or popiteal pulse, and count rate. Remove fingers from area and record results.

or

 Pulse - Doppler: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, place sensor over pulse area, assess and record pulse rate, and remove equipment from area.

or

Fetal Heart Tones, Manual: Includes time to expose abdominal area, assess fetal heart tones with stethoscope, record FHTs, and remove equipment from area.

or

- Fetal Heart Tones, Doppler: Includes time to expose abdominal area, locate FHT with fetascope, assess fetal heart tones utilizing the doptone, record results, and remove equipment from area.
- (2) TILT TEST: If taken at least q 4 hours or more often.

Note: Do not increase allowance for increased frequency. Includes additional time for repeating and recording blood pressure and pulse in the sitting and standing position.

• (6) POST-OP OR POST PARTUM OR POST NEWBORN: Refers to VS of decreasing frequency following any special procedure.

Note: Includes post partum vital signs. (q 15×4 , q 30×4 , q 1 hr $\times 4$, then q 4 hr) and vital signs taken during first 24 hours of newborn's life.

MONITORING:

Instruction: Increase point allowance for increased frequency.

- (2) INTAKE AND OUTPUT Q 8 HOURS OR X 3
 - (8) INTAKE AND OUTPUT Q 2 HOURS OR X 12
 - Measuring and Recording Intake: Includes time to place calibrated cylinder/container at bedside, measure or calculate fluids, record amount on Intake and Output record, and remove equipment from area.

and

Measuring and Recording Output - Urine: Includes time to place calibrated cylinder at bedside, measure or calculate volume, record amount on Intake and Output record; then remove equipment from area.

and/or

 Measuring and Recording Output - Liquid Feces: Includes time to remove bedpan from patient's bedside, measure feces in calibrated cylinder, and record amount on Intake and Output record.

and/or

Measuring and Recording Output - Vomitus: Includes time to remove emesis from patient's bedside, measure vomitus in calibrated cylinder, and record amount on Intake and Output record.

and/or

Measuring and Recording Output - Drainage Bottles/All

Types: Includes time to place calibrated cylinder at bedside, pour contents from drainage bottle into calibrated
cylinder, measure or calculate volume, replace drainage
bottle, record amount on Intake and Output record, and
remove equipment from area.

and/or

- Output Weight, Diaper or Bed Linens: Includes time to complete the procedure for diaper change and bed linen change, remove items to be weighed, weigh on weight scales, and record results.
- (2) CIRCULATION CHECKS OR FUNDUS CHECK Q 2 HOURS OR X 12

Note: Add points for each activity required.

Circulation Check: Includes time to arrive at bedside, check extremity for swelling, numbness, and tingling, evaluate temperature and color of the skin, and assess the patient's ability to move the part.

or

Fundus Massage: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, expose patient's lower abdominal area, massage fundus and assess height of uterus; then record type and amount of lochia.

- (3) NEURO CHECKS Q 4 HOURS OR X 6 (6) NEURO CHECKS Q 2 HOURS OR X 12
 - Pupil Reflexes: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, adjust room lighting, assess pupillary reflexes with flashlight, and remove equipment from area.

and

Mental Alertness: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, make inquiries within framework of interviewing that will give information about the patient's level of consciousness, memory, intellectual performance, and judgement; record results.

and

Orientation: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, make inquiries within the framework that will give information about patient's orientation to time, place, and person; record results.

and

 Sensory Discrimination: Includes time to screen for pain, vibration, light touch, and sterognosis intact, and record results.

or

- Motor or Sensory Testing: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, and assess extremities for sensation awareness and muscle strength.
- (2) CVP OR ICP (MANUAL) Q 2 HOURS OR X 12

Note: Add points for each activity required.

Central Venous Pressure: Includes time to set up equipment for measurement of pressure, position patient and assess sternal angle, measure pressure, restore equipment to original position, and record results. Does not include insertion time.

or

 Intracranial Pressure: Includes time to set up equipment, measure pressure, restore equipment to original position and record results. Does not include insertion time. • (6) CARDIAC/APNEA/TEMP PROBE/PRESSURE MONITORS (not additive)

Note: Points are not additive. Take $\underline{6}$ points for all or one of these monitors.

Adjusting Monitors or Connecting Leads or Reset Alarms:

Upon arrival at the bedside, adjust monitor, connect
leads or reset the alarm; then depart the area. Also
includes time for observation of monitors.

or

- Off Ward Telemetry: Patient located on one unit but monitored at a different location. Includes time for the monitoring unit to check monitor alibrations and maintain monitor watch.
- (6) TRANSCUTANEOUS MONITOR
 - Transcutaneous Monitor: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, apply new probe, check monitor calibration, remove equipment from area q 4 hours. Also includes time for observation of monitor.
- (4) ARTERIAL LINE OR ICP (MONITUR) OR SWAN GANZ SETUP

Note: Add points for each activity required.

Arterial Line Setup or Transducer Exchange: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, and set up transducer tray, IV solution, and cardiac monitor. Calibrate the monitor and measure the transducer current with a mercury sphygmometer. Measure and record pulmonary artery pressure and/or pulmonary artery wedge. Remove equipment from area. Does not include insertion time.

or

set up transducer tray, IV solution, and ICP monitor.
Calibrate the monitor and measure transducer current with mercury sphygmometer. Remove equipment from area. Does not include insertion time.

or

Swan Ganz Catheter Setup or Transducer Exchange: Includes time to place equipment at bedside and set up transducer tray, IV solution, and cardiac monitor. Calibrate the cardiac monitor and then measure the transducer current with a mercury sphygmometer. Measure and record pulmonary artery pressure and/or pulmonary wedge. Remove equipment from area. Does not include insertion time.

• (2) ARTERIAL LINE OR ICP (MONITOR) Q 2 HOURS OR X 12

Note: Add points for each activity required.

Blood Pressure Arterial Line: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, flush line, assess, calculate pressure, and record results.

or

- Intracranial Pressure (Monitor): Includes time to arrive at the bedside, flush line, assess, calculate pressure, and record the results.
- (2) PAP/PA WEDGE Q 4 HOURS OR X 6
 - (4) PAP/PA WEDGE Q 2 HOURS OR X 12
 - Pulmonary Artery Pressure: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, assess and record findings.

and

- Pulmonary Artery Pressure Wedge: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, flush line, slowly inject air into Swan-Ganz Catheter, assess and calculate wedge pressure, and record the results.
- (2) CARDIAC OUTPUT TID OR X 3
 - <u>Cardiac Output Measurement</u>: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, assist or complete measurement, and remove equipment from area.

ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING

Instruction: All patients must be classified in this critical indicator group. Point may not be doubled.

• (6) INFANT OR TODDLER CARE (0-5 YEARS)

Note: Includes neonates and premature infants; administration of nonintravenous medication - Bid or less.

Bathing, Complete: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove shirt and diaper; bathe face, chest, chest, abdomen and extremities; change water, bathe back, buttocks, and perineal area; replace shirt and diaper; and remove equipment from area.

or

Tub Bath: Includes time to arrive in the bathroom, assist patient in undressing, into bathtub, with bath, and in redressing; and back into bed.

and

AM Care: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, assist patient with bathing face, and hands and brushing teeth; and remove equipment from area.

and

PM Care: Includes time to place equipment at the beside; bathe face and hands, brush teeth, and rub back; tighten and straighten bed linens; and remove equipment from area.

and

Umbilical Cord Care: Place equipment at bedside, cleanse umbilicus with antiseptic solution, expose to air and dry, and remove equiment from bedside.

and

Bathing, Face and Hands (Routine and PRN): Includes time to arrive at the bedside, bathe face and hands, and remove used equipment from the area.

and

Diaper Change: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, expose baby, remove soiled diaper, cleanse buttocks and genitalia, diaper baby, position and cover baby, and remove equipment from area.

or

Assist to Bathroom: Includes time to assist toilet trained toddler to bathroom, removing pants, cleansing buttocks and genitalia, and replace pants.

and

Changing Shirt: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, change soiled shirt, and remove soiled shirt from area.

and

Occupied Bed: Includes time to place linen at the bedside, turn patient on side, roll linen to one side of bed, replace with clean linen, turn patient to freshly made side of bed, remove soiled linen and complete bed making, and remove soiled linen from bed.

or

• Unoccupied Bed: Includes time to place linen at the bedside, remove soiled linen, place bottom sheet on mattress, then place on top sheet; change pillow cases, and remove soiled linen from area.

and

Ambulatory Weight: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, assist patient onto the scales, balance scales, read and record weight reading, assist patient off the scales, and remove equipment from area.

or

Weight - Infant: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, remove clothing, place baby on balanced Infant Weight Scales, assess and record weight, return baby to bed, dress baby, and remove used equipment from area.

and

Serving Meal Tray, Preparation Required: Includes time to place tray at the bedside, prepare food and utensils, and prepare towel or napkin as bib.

and

- Nursing Assessment: Includes time spent at patient bedside assessing patient condition and problems; formulating nursing diagnoses and interventions; and evaluating effectiveness of interventions.
- (2) SELF CARE/MINIMAL CARE (ADULT OR CHILD) (≥5 YEARS)

Note: Includes administration of nonintravenous medications
Bid or less

Bathing: Includes time to place equipment at the beside, allow time for patient to bathe and change pajamas, and remove equipment from area.

and

Serving Meal Tray: Includes time to place tray at bedside.
and

Unoccupied Bed: Includes time to place linen at bedside, remove soiled linen, place bottom sheet on mattress, then top sheet; change pillow cases, and remove soiled linen from area.

and

• Nursing Assessment: Includes time spent at patient's bedside assessing patient condition and problems; formulating nursing diagnoses and interventions; and evaluating effectiveness of interventions.

• (6) ASSISTED CARE (ADULT UR CHILD ≥ 5 YEARS)

Note: Includes administration of nonintravaneous medications Bid or less.

Bathing, Assist with Back and Legs: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside; remove pajamas, allow for patient bathing, change water, bathe back and lower extremities; replace pajamas; and remove equipment from area.

or

. Sitting Shower or Shower with Assistance: Includes time to arrive in the shower room, assist patient in undressing, into shower, with bath and hair shampoo, assist in redressing, and back into bed. Remain with patient.

or

Tub Bath: Includes time to arrive in the bathroom, assist patient in undressing, into bathtub, with bath and assist in redressing; and back into the bed. Remain with patient.

and

. AM Care: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, assist patient with bathing face, and hands and brushing teeth; and remove equipment from area.

• AM Care, Partial: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, prepare bath water, put toothpaste on tooth brush; and remove equipment from area.

and

PM Care: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside; assist patient to bathe face and hands and brush teeth; give back rub; tighten and straighten bed linens; and remove equipment from area.

and

Serving Meal Tray, Preparation Required: Includes time to place tray at the bedside, prepare food and utensils, and prepare towel or napkin as bib.

and

Ambulatory Weight: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, balance scales, assist patient onto the scales, read and record weight, assist patient off the scales, and remove equipment from area.

and

Unoccupied Bed: Includes time to place linen at the bedside; remove soiled linen, place bottom sheet on mattress, and then top sheet; change pillow cases; and remove soiled linen from area.

and

 Answering Patient's Questions: Includes time spent answering patient's questions or in response to the patient's call system.

and

 Nursing Assessment: Includes time spent at the patient's bedside assessing patient condition and problems; formulating nursing diagnoses and interventions; and evaluating effectiveness of interventions.

•(14) COMPLETE CARE (ADULT OR CHILD≥5 YEARS)

Bathing, Complete: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove pajamas; bathe face, chest, abdomen and extremities; change water; bathe back, buttocks, and perineal area; replace pajamas; and remove equipment from area.

and

. AM Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, assist patient with bathing face, hands, and brushing teeth; and remove equipment from area.

and

PM Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; assist patient to bathe face, hands, and brush teeth; rub back; tighten and straighten bed linens; and remove equipment from area.

and

Weight: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, balance scales, assist patient onto the scales, read and record weight, assist patient in getting off the scales, and remove equipment from area.

and

Giving a Bedpan: Includes time to place a bedpan at the bedside, place patient onto bedpan, provide toilet tissue, remove patient from bedpan, cover bedpan, and remove from area.

and

Giving a Urinal: Includes time to place urinal at the patient's bedside, remove cover, adjust patient's pajamas for placement of urinal, remove urinal from patient, replace cover, and remove urinal from area.

and

Occupied Bed: Includes time to place linen at bedside; turn patient on side; roll linen to one side of bed and replace with clean linen; turn patient to freshly made side of bed; remove soiled linen and complete bed making; and remove soiled linen from bed.

and

Serving Meal Tray, Preparation Required: Includes time to place tray at bedside, prepare food and utensils, and prepare towel or napkin as bib.

and

Assist with Positioning: Includes time to remove support pillows and assist patient to new position.

and

 Answering Patient's Questions: Includes time spent in answering the patient's questions or in response to the patient's call system.

and

• Nursing Assessment: Includes time spent at patient's bedside assessing patient condition and problems; formulating nursing diagnoses and interventions; and evaluating effectiveness of interventions.

•(32) TOTAL CARE (ADULT OR CHILD≥5 YEARS)

Note: Includes administration of nonintravenous medications Bid or less.

Bathing, Complete: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside; remove pajamas; bathe face, chest, abdomen, and extremities; change water; bathe back, buttocks, and perineal area; replace pajama; and remove equipment from area.

and

AM Care: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, assist patient with bathing face, hands, and brushing teeth, and remove equipment from area.

and

PM Care: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside; bathe face, hands, and brush teeth; rub back; tighten and straighten bed linens; and remove equipment from area.

and

Skin Care: Place equipment at the bedside, cleanse and dry areas for special care (buttocks, hips, shoulders, and heels), apply lotion, and remove equipment from area q 2 hours.

and

Oral Hygiene: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside; turn patient to side; cleanse gums, teeth, and mouth with applicators; and remove equipment from area, g 4 hours.

and

Occupied Bed: Includes time to place linen at the bedside; turn patient on side; roll linen to one side of bed and replace with clean linen; turn patient to freshly made side of bed; complete bed making; remove soiled linen from bed, 2 times per day.

and

 Turn Patient: Includes time to remove support pillows, reposition patient, and reapply support pillows, q 2 h.

and

Giving a Bedpan: Includes time to place bedpan at the bedside, place patient onto bedpan, provide toilet tissue, remove patient from bedpan, cover bedpan, and remove bedpan from area.

and

Giving a Urinal: Includes time to place urinal at the patient's bedside; remove cover; adjust patient's pajamas for placement of urinal; remove urinal from patient and replace cover; and remove urinal from area.

and

Bed Scales Weight: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, balance scales, assist patient onto the scales, read and record weight, assist patient in getting off the scales, and remove equipment from area.

and

Answering Patient's Questions: Includes time spent in answering patient's questions or in response to the patient's questions or in response to the patient's call system.

and

Nursing Assessment: Includes time spent at patient's bedside assessing patient's condition and problems; formulating nursing diagnoses and interventions; and evaluating effectiveness of interventions.

• (4) EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH (2X per Shift)

Note: Any time a patient requires an extra linen change and partial bath 2 x per shift, for any reason, i.e., vomiting, incontinence, or diaphoresis.

- Incontinent Care: Includes time to place equipment at the patient's bedside; bathe buttocks, perineum, and thighs; change bedding; and remove equipment and soiled linen from area, 2 x per shift.
- Diaphoretic: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, dry patient's skin, change pajamas, change bedding, remove equipment from area, 2 x per shift.

• (14) TURNING FRAME

Turning Frame, All Types: Includes time to remove or secure support pillows and devices, place and secure restraining straps, unlock frame, turn frame according to specification, lock frame, remove restraining straps, adjust pillows and support devices. Includes time for two people to turn q 2 hours.

• (8) PEDIATRIC RECREATION AND OBSERVATION (0-12 YEARS)

Note: Exclude nursery.

Planned Recreational Activity Session: Includes time spent in supervising recreational activity.

or

Answering Patient's Question and Crying: Includes time spent in answering patient's questions or in response to the patient's call system or patient crying.

- . Visiting with Patient or Purposeful Interaction: Includes time spent at patient's bedside without providing any direct physical care to patient but which is not in response to patient call system or patient questions.
- Holding Infant: Includes time to arrive at the bedside, wrap baby in blanket, pick up and hold baby. When completed, position in bed and cover with blanket.

FEEDING

Note: Parenteral nutrition is to be treated as an IV line.

- (5) TUBE FEED ADULT/CHILD/NEONATE Q 4 HOURS OR X 6 BOLUS
- (10) TUBE FEED ADULT/CHILD/NEONATE Q 2 HOURS OR X 12 BOLUS

Instruction: If feeding is administered by bottle, count each feeding. If feeding is administered by continuous infusion, count each bottle change.

Nasogastric: Includes time to place feeding at bedside, unclamp tube, assess placement of tube, administer tube feeding, flush tube with water, clamp tube, record, and remove feeding equipment from area.

or

- <u>Gastrostomy</u>: Includes time to place feeding at the bedside, uncoil and unclamp tube; assess for placement, administer feeding, flush tube with water, clamp tube, replace tube, and remove feeding equipment from area.
- (2) TUBE FEED ADULT/CHILD/NEONATE (CONTINUOUS)
 - Nasogastric or Enteral Hyperalimentation (Continuous)
 Feeding with Gastric Feeding Equipment: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; assess for tube placement; connect to feeding tube/naso-gastric tube; adjust flow rate; record on intake and output record; and remove equipment as necessary.

or

Nasogastric, Continuous with Infusion Pump: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove and/or position feeding bottle; assess placement of tube; connect to feeding tube, set up through flow rate adjuster or equipment; establish flow rate: record on Intake and Output record; and remove equipment from area.

or

Oral Gastric Tube: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; position baby, insert feeding tube; assess placement; check stomach for residual; instill feeding, remove feeding tube; bubble baby; position; and remove equipment as necessary.

- Oral-Jejunostomy Tube: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; uncoil and unclamp tube; assess placement; administer feeding; flush tube with water; clamp tube; replace tube; and remove feeding equipment from area.
- (6) ADULT MEALS (SPOON FEED) X 3 ≥ 5 YEARS
 - (10) CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) X 3 ≥ 5 YEARS
 - Spoonfeeding: Place meal tray at bedside; place towel or napkin as bib; prepare the food; feed patient slowly; and remove tray from area. 3 x per day.
- (2) INFANT/NEONATE BOTTLE X 1 Feeding
- (12) INFANT/NEONATE BOTTLE Q 4 HOURS or X 6
- (24) INFANT/NEONATE BOTTLE Q 2 HOURS or X 12
 - Feeding Graduated Feeder: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, pick up baby, wrap in blanket, hold in feeding position, feed baby, bubble baby, reposition in bed (Isolette, Incubator, etc.), and remove equipment from area.

or

Feeding - Bottle: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, pick up baby, wrap in blanket, hold in feeding position, feed baby, bubble baby, reposition in bed and remove equipment from area.

TREATMENTS, PROCEDURES AND MEDICATIONS

Instruction: Activities that require less than 15 minutes are not included in the critical indicator list and should not be considered.

SIMPLE > 15 Minutes and < 30 Minutes total

- (2) INTRAVENOUS INFUSION INITIATING
 - equipment at bedside, apply tourniquet to extremity, cleanse site, perform venipuncture, connect IV tubing, apply ointment and dressing, and tape securely. Time, date, and initial dressing. Calculate and regulate flow rate, record an I&O record, and remove equipment from area. This is only for STARTING the IV. Refer to I.V. Section for explanation of maintaining Intravenous infusion.

• (2) CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY

Catheterization - Foley: Place equipment at bedside, prepare patient and insert Foley Catheter, inflate ballon, tape catheter in position, connect to urinary drainage bag, and remove used equipment from area.

• (2) NASOGASTRIC TUBE - INSERTION

Nasogastric Tube - Insertion: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, secure towel around patient's neck, give patient glass of water, instruct patient on how to swallow tube, lubricate tube, insert tube, assess for placement, tape in position, and remove equipment from area.

• (2) 12 LEAD ECG

. 12 Lead ECG: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, connect leads to patient and obtain ECG. Record name, date, and time on ECG. Remove leads and clean skin, and remove equipment from area, x 1.

• (2) SURGICAL PREP, LOCAL

Surgical Prep: Includes time to place equipment at bedside prepare skin for prep, shave area specified, and remove used equipment from area.

• (2) ENEMA

 Enema - Cleansing: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, position patient, administer solution, and remove equipment from area.

or

<u>Enema - Retention</u>: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, position patient, administer solution, and remove equipment from area.

• (2) ACE WRAPS or ELASTIC STOCKINGS

Elastic Stockings: Includes time to place stockings at bedside. Expose lower extremities, and put elastic stockings on lower extremities, q shift or X 3.

or

Ace Bandage: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, wrap extremity securely with ace bandage, and secure in place with tape or metal hooks, q shift or X 3.

• (2) SIMPLE DRESSING X 2

Small Dressing Change, <4"x8" X 2: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, remove soiled dressing, cleanse skin, apply dressing to site, and remove equipment from area, X 2.

or

Reinforcing Dressing: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, appply dressing to present dressing for reinforcement, and remove equipment from area, X 2.

• (2) TUBE CARE X 2

Tube Care: Includes time to set up equipment at bedside, remove dressing around tube, cleanse skin, replace dressing, tape securely, and remove used equipment from area.

or

Foley Cathether Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, cleanse area around catheter, apply ointment (if used), and remove used equipment from area, BID.

• (2) SPECIFIC GRAVITY X 6

Specific Gravity: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, collect sample, measure specific gravity, record results, and remove equipment from area, x 6.

• (2) SUGAR & ACETONE X 6

Sugar & Acetone: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, collect sample, measure sugar and acetone, record results, and remove equipment from area, x 6.

• (2) GUAIAC TESTING X 6

Obtaining sample, test for blood, record results, and remove equipment from area, x 6.

• (2) SPIN HEMATOCRIT X 6

Note: the hematocrit must be processed on the unit.

Hematocrit: After obtaining the blood sample, includes time to process, assess, and record the results, X 6.

• (2) BILIRUBIN TESTING X 6

Bilirubin Testing: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, position infant, stick heel and draw blood into capillary tube, spin down serum, place serum on slide, and read slide, X 6.

• (2) LAB STUDIES X 6

Note: Include only those specimens obtained by nursing personnel on ward and sent to the laboratory for processing. May be <u>any combination</u> of the following to total 6 activities per 24 hours.

Venipuncture - Blood Sample: Includes time to place equipment at bedside. Apply tourniquet to extremity, cleanse site, perform venipuncture, withdraw blood sample, and apply pressure to puncture site. Attach labels on blood tubes and remove equipment from area.

or

bedside, position patient, obtain specimen, apply label to specimen, and remove equipment from area.

or

Urine Specimen: Place equipment at bedside; instruct patient on how to collect specimen or collect sample from Foley catheter; label specimen; and remove specimen from area.

or

Intraveneous/Arterial Line - Blood Sample: Place equipment at bedside, clear system, obtain blood sample through stopcock, flush system, label samples, and then remove equipment from area.

• (2) ARTERIAL BLOOD GASES X 3

Arterial - Blood Gases: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, locate arterial puncture site, perform puncture, draw blood, place sample on ice, apply pressure to puncture site; label sample, and remove equipment from area, X 3.

• (2) BLOOD CULTURE X 3

Blood Culture: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, apply tourniquet to extremity, clean site, perform venipunctue and withdraw blood sample, apply pressure to puncture site, apply labels on blood culture bottle, and remove equipment from area, X 3.

• (2) MEDICATION Q 3 HOURS - Q 8 (UP TO 12 TRIPS PER PATIENT)

Note: This includes PRN Medications but excludes IV medication.

. $\underline{\text{Oral}}$: Upon arrival at the bedside, includes time to $\underline{\text{obtain}}$ a glass of water and administer the oral medication.

or

Intramuscular: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, locate site for injection, administer medication, and remove equipment from area.

or

Topical: Includes time to place equipment at the bedside, locate and expose site for topical application of medication, apply medication, and remove equipment from area.

or

Sublingual: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, place medication under patient's tongue, and remove equipment from area.

or

<u>Subcutaneous</u>: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, locate site for injection, administer medication, and remove equipment from area.

Suppository, Rectal or Vaginal: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, prepare and administer suppository, and remove equipment from area.

or

Eye Drops: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to position patient, instill eye drops, and remove equipment from area.

or

 Ear Drops: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to position patient, instill ear drops, and remove equipment from area.

or

- Nose Drops: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to position patient, instill ear drops, and remove equipment from area.
- (2) IRRIGATIONS OR INSTILLATION X 4 OR LESS
 - Irrigation: Includes time to place irrigation solution at bedside, unclamp or disconnect tube, irrigate, reclamp or reconnect tube, and remove equipment from area.

- Instillation: Includes time to place medication and/or normal saline at bedside, unclamp or disconnect tube, instill solution, reclamp or reconnect tubing, and remove equipment from area.
- (2) RESTRAINTS (2 OR 4 POINT OR POSEY)
 - Restraints 2 or 4 Point or Posey: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to replace or apply 2 or 4 point restraints or a posey restraint and conduct periodic checks for circulation.
- (2) ASSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN X 3
 - Bed to Stretcher: Includes time to place stretcher at bedside, transfer patient to stretcher, fasten safety straps or adjust side rail, remove stretcher from bedside, and reverse procedures, X 3.

Bed to Chair or Bedside Commode: Includes time to position chair/wheelchair/commode at bedside; assist patient into sitting position; bring patient into an upright standing position; assist into chair; and reverse process, X 3.

• (2) ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN X 1

Assistance While Walking: Includes time to assist patient into a sitting position on side of bed; bring patient into an upright standing position, assist with ambulation, and assist back into bed, X 1.

• (2) INFANT CIRCUMCISION OR PHOTOTHERAPY

<u>Circumcision</u>: Includes time to place equipment in treatment room, secure baby in restraints, assist physician with procedure, apply dressing to surgical site, remove restraints, and return baby to newborn nursery.

or

Phototherapy Treatment: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, expose baby, apply and maintain eye pads, position phototherapy lights, and assess infant frequently.

• (2) ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD < 30 MINUTES

Accompany Patient Off Ward < 30 Minutes: Any absence from the unit to accompany a patient requiring > 15 minutes and < 30 minutes, i.e., accompany patient to x-ray, lab, etc.

• (2) OTHER ACTIVITIES REQUIRING > 15 MINUTES AND < 30 MINUTES

- Other Activities Requiring > 15 Minutes and < 30 Minutes:

 Points may be given for direct care activities that require greater than 15 minutes but less than 30 minutes and are not found on the critical indicator list. These activities must be listed on the patient profile or patient care plan.
- (2) ISOLATION (MASK, GOWNING, AND GLOVES) NOT WOUND ISOLATION
 - Isolation, Gowning, and Gloving: Upon arrival at isolation area, wash hands, put on isolation gown, mask and gloves, or when departing the isolation area, remove isolation gown, mask and gloves,; then wash hands 8 X day.

COMPLEX > 30 MINUTES < 1 HOUR TOTAL:

• (4) CHEST TUBE INSERTION

. Chest Tube Insertion: Includes time to place all equipment at bedside; assist physician with insertion of chest tube; prepare water-sealed drainage bottles; tape all connections and drainage bottles; and remove equipment from area.

• (4) LUMBAR PUNCTURE

Lumbar Puncture: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, assist physician with procedure, and remove equipment from area.

• (4) THORACENTESIS

Thoracentesis: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, obtain vital signs, assist physician, support patient during the procedure, repeat vital signs, measure and record aspiration fluids, and remove equipment from area.

• (4) PARACENTESIS

Paracentesis: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, measure vital signs, prepare patient and tray for procedure, assist physician, support patient during the procedure, measure vital signs, and remove equipment from area.

• (4) COMPLEX DRESSING CHANGE (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE)

. <u>Complex Dressing Change</u>: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, remove soiled dressing, don gloves, administer irrigation solution if needed, reapply dressing; and remove equipment from area.

• (4) STRAIGHT CATHETERIZATION

Straight Catherization: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, prepare patient, insert catheter, empty bladder, remove straight catheter, and remove used equipment from area, x 4 or more.

(4) MEDICATION Q 2 HOURS OR MORE (≤ 12 TRIPS PER PATIENT)

Note: This includes PRN medications but excludes IV medication.

• Oral: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to obtain a glass of water, and administer the oral medication.

or

 Topical: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, locate and expose site for topical application of medication, apply medication, and remove equipment from area.

Of manda until contine to the back this tact the

Intramuscular: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, locate site for injection, administer medication, and remove equipment from area.

or

Subcutaneous: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, locate site for injection, administer medication, and remove equipmenty from area.

or

Sublingual: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, place medication under patient's tongue, and remove equipment from area.

or

Suppository, Rectal or Vaginal: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, prepare and administer suppository, and remove equipment from area.

or

 Ear Drops: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to position patient, instill ear drops, and remove equipment from area.

or

Nose Drops: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to position patient, instill nose drops, and remove equipment from bedside.

- (4) RANGE OF MOTION EXERCISES X 3 (MAY BE 3 X IN ONE SHIFT OR ONE TIME PER SHIFT FOR 3 SHIFTS)
 - ROM Exercise Active: Includes time to supervise the patient actively performing the prescribed exercise program.

or

- ROM Exercise Passive: Includes time to manually move the patient's extremities through the prescribed exercise program.
- (4) ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD > 30 MINUTES
 - Accompany Patient Off Ward > 30 Minutes: Any absence from the unit requiring more than 30 minutes but less than I hour, i.e., accompany patient to lab, etc.
- (4) OTHER ACTIVITIES REQUIRING > 30 MINUTES AND < 1 HOUR
 - Other Activities Requiring >30 Minutes and <1 Hour: Points may be given for direct care activities that require greater than 30 minutes but less than 1 hour and are not found on the critical indicator list. These activities must be listed on the patient profile or patient care plan.
- (4) TRANSFER (IN-HOUSE): (ASSESSMENT AND ORIENTATION)
 - Transfer (In-House) (Assessment and Orientation): This factor is to be used for any patient transferred from one unit to another. The points include time for reviewing the patient's record, assessing the patient, and orienting the patient to the new unit and its personnel.
- •(12) NEW ADMISSION: (ASSESSMENT AND ORIENTATION)
 - New Admission (Assessment and Orientation): This factor is to be used for all new admissions and includes time for all admission assessment and orientation activities. Example: Nursing data base--the physical assessment and nursing history; orientation to the unit; instructions about hospital regulations; and explanations about ward policies.

Other nursing activities may be added to the initial 12 points for admission.

Example: Admission 12 V.S. 1 Self Care $\frac{2}{15}$

SPECIAL PROCEDURES 1 HOUR

- (8) SPECIAL PROCEDURES 1 HOUR BUT 4 HOURS
 - Special Procedures 1 Hour But 4 Hours: Assignment of one member of the nursing team to observe and provide direct nursing care to the patient during a specific activity up to 4 hours. This care and observation is specific to a given activity and time limited. Examples of when this indicator should be used include:
 - 1. Cardiac arrest (CPR).
 - 2. Unstable patient awaiting transfer to an ICU.
 - Severely agitated patient requiring staff attendance while sedation takes effect.

If the patient requires a staff member (1:1) for longer than 4 hours do not use this indicator. Instead use the continuous care indicator.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY

- (2) OXYGEN THERAPY OR OXYHOOD
 - Oxygen Administration Prongs: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, fit nasal prongs and adjust headband, regulate oxygen rate, and evaluate patient's adjustment to oxygen and equipment.

or

Oxygen Administration - Mask: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, turn on oxygen, fit the mask over the mouth and nose, adjust headband, evaluate fit and patient's adjustment to the equipment, and regulate oxygen glow rate.

or

Oxygen Administration - Nasal: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, turn on oxygen. Iubricate and insert nasal catheter, secure with tape, evaluate patient response, and regulate oxygen flow rate.

or

Oxygen Administration - Mist with Collar or Face Tent: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, turn on oxygen, position equipment, secure equipment, evaluate patient response, and regulate oxygen flow rate.

- Oxyhood Application or Replacement: Includes time to place oxyhood over infant's head, position oxygen sensor, assess the oxygen concentration using the oxygen analyzer, adjust the oxygen flow if indicated, evaluate patient response, and record results.
- (2) INCENTIVE SPIROMETER OR COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE Q 4 HOURS OR X 6
 - . <u>Incentive Spirometer</u>: Includes time to place spirometer at bedside, assist patient during the procedure, determine proper usage of spirometer, then locate equipment at bedside for next treatment.

or

Blow Bottles: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, assist with placement of bottles, have patient perform procedure, then locate equipment at bedside for next treatment.

or

- Cough And Deep Breathe: Upon arrival at the bedside, have patient cough and deep breathe. If cough is productive, then dispose of sputum.
- (2) IPPB OR MAXIMIST Q 12 HOURS OR X 2
- (4) IPPB OR MAXIMIST Q 6 HOURS OR X 4
- (6) IPPB OR MAXIMIST Q 4 HOURS OR X 6
 - IPPB Treatment: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to prepare nebulizer, position patient, assure proper breathing technique, and administer treatment.

or

Maximist Treatment: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to prepare nebulizer, position patient, assure proper breathing technique, and administer treatment.

- (8) CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT
 - . Croup Tent or Mist Tent: Place equipment at bedside, position equipment over the bed, fill vaporizer with solution, place thermometer, assess status of patient's adjustment to croup tent, and assess temperature inside croup tent, q 4 hours.
- (2) CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY Q 12 HOURS OR X 2
- (4) CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY Q 6 HOURS OR X 4
- CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY O 4 HOURS OR X 6 • (6)
 - Chest Pulmonary Therapy Frappage with Postural Drainage: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to position patient and initiate treatment by auscultation of lung fields, perform percussion to each involved segment followed by vibration, and evaluate patient response.
- (2) SUCTIONING O 4 HOURS X 6 And ventilator pressures assess as a surface of the base of the ba
- (4) SUCTIONING O 2 HOURS X 12
 - Suctioning Oral: Includes time to place equipment or set up equipment at bedside; suction oral cavity with suction catheter or oral suction tip; flush catheter before and after each aspiration; replace used equipment; and remove used equipment from area. Includes oral bulb syringe suctioning for infants.

or

Suctioning - Tracheostomy: Includes time to set up equipment; put on sterile gloves; suction and flush catheter before and after each aspiration; replace used equipment; and remove used equipment from area.

or

Suctioning - Naso-tracheal: Includes time to set up equipment at bedside; put on sterile gloves; pass nasal catheter and suction; flush catheter before and after each aspiration; replace used equipment; and remove used equipment from area.

Suctioning - Endotracheal: Includes time to set up sterile equipment at bedside; put on sterile gloves; suction through endotracheal tube; flush catheter before and after each use; bag breathe between each aspiration; remove gloves; replace used equipment; and remove used equipment from area.

• (4) TRACHEOSTOMY CARE X 3

Tracheostomy - Cleaning Cannula: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; complete tracheostomy suction; remove, clean and replace inner tube; and remove soiled equipment and replace with clean equipment.

and

Tracheostomy - Dressing Change: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, remove soiled dressing, cleanse skin, replace dry dressing, change tracheostomy ties as indicated, and remove soiled equipment from area.

•(10) VENTILATOR

Oxygen Administration - Ventilator: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to assess and/or regulate oxygen and ventilator pressures; assess all tubing for patency and collection of fluids within tubing; assess fluid level in water vapor container; and assess proper position of alarms q 1 hour.

meter or oral suction tip; flush catheter sets home

Responding to Ventilator Alarm: Upon arrival at the bedside, includes time to assess situation and reset alarm.

IV THERAPY - Trached Story : Includes to see to see the symptomic
Instructions: Hyperalimentation (parenteral) is to be included in this section. The appropriate IV indicator depends upon the frequency of the bottle change.

• (4) KVO - (Change IV BID or less) Testoral-oral - passoitons

Intravenous Infusion - Changing IV Bottle: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove used IV container and replace new IV container; calculate and regulate flow rate; record on I&O record; and remove equipment from area.

and

Intravenous Infusion - Flow Rate: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to calculate and adjust flow rate q 1 hour.

and

Intravenous Infusion - IV Catheter Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove dressing from IV catheter site; cleanse skin; apply ointment; replace dressing; date, time and initial the dressing; change IV tubing qd or qod; and remove equipment from area.

• (4) HEPARIN LOCK OR BROVIAC

 Heparin - Flush Solution: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, select site for injection of Heparin flush solution, administerHeparin flush solution, and remove equipment from area q 4 hours.

and

Intravenous Infusion - IV Catheter Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove dressing from IV catheter site; cleanse skin and apply ointment (if used); replace dressing; date, time and initial the dressing; change IV tubing qd or qod; and remove equipment from area.

• (6) SIMPLE (CHANGE BOTTLE TID OR OID)

• Intravenous Infusion - Flow Rate: Upon arrival at bedside, includes time to calculate and adjust flow rate q l hour.

and

Intravenous Infusion - Changing IV Bottle: Includes time to place equipment at bedside: remove used IV container and replace with new IV container; calculate and regulate flow rate; record on I&O record; and remove equipment from area.

and

Intravenous Infusion - IV Catheter Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove dressing from IV catheter site; don gloves if needed; cleanse skin and apply ointment (if used); replace dressing; date, time and initial the dressing; change IV tubing qd or qod; and remove equipment from area.

- (8) COMPLEX (TWO SITES OR MORE; OR MULTI-LUMEN LINE; OR CHANGE BOTTLE 0 4 HOURS)
 - . Intravenous Infusion Changing IV Bottle: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove used IV container and replace with new IV container; calculate and regulate flow rate; record on I&O record; and remove equipment from area.

and

. Intravenous Infusion - Flow Rate: Upon arrival, includes time to calculate and adjust flow rate q 1 hour.

and

- Intravenous Infusion IV Catheter Care: Includes time to place equipment at bedside; remove dressing from IV catheter site: cleanse skin and apply ointment (if used); replace dressing; date, time and initial the dressing; change IV tubing qd or qod; and remove equipment from area.
- (2) MEDICATION Q 8 HOURS OR X 3
- (3) MEDICATION Q 6 HOURS OR X 4
- (4) MEDICATION O 4 HOURS OR X 6

Note: Score the appropriate number of points for <u>each</u> IV medication given.

- . Intravenous Infusion IV Push Medication: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, select site for administration of solution, administer solution, record on Intake and Output record, and remove equipment from area.
- (2) BLOOD PRODUCTS (EACH UNIT)
 - Note: Any patient receiving blood will get 2 points for <u>each</u> unit regardless of the number of units of blood or blood products administered. A six pack of platelets count as one unit.
 - equipment at bedside, assure correct transfusion, etc., take initial vital signs, connect to present intravenous system, monitor frequently, record on I&O record, and remove equipment from area. Includes changing IV lines and filters between units.

. Intravenous Infusion - Platelets or Plasma: Includes time to place equipment at bedside, connect to present intravenous system, monitor frequently, record on I&O record; and remove used equipment from area. Includes changing IV lines and filters between units.

TEACHING

Note: Time allowance for routine assessment observation and teaching has been incorporated in times for critical indicators above. Points for teaching should be given only for structured instruction as outlined below. These classes must be documented in the patient care plan and nursing notes.

- (2) SPECIAL STRUCTURED TEACHING GROUP
 - Special Structured Teaching Group: Each patient attending group instruction will receive 2 points for each hour of structured teaching.
- (4) PRE-OP TEACHING
 - Pre-op Teaching: Includes time to provide individual instruction to patient and family and to answer questions.
- (4) SPECIAL STRUCTURED TEACHING INDIVIDUAL (DIABETIC, CARDIAC, COLOSTOMY CARE, POST PARUM FIRST 24 HOURS, NEWBORN, MEDICA-TIONS, AND DISCHARGE TEACHING)
 - Special Structured Teaching (Diabetic, Newborn, Cardiac, Colostomy Care, Post Partum First 24 Hours, Medications, and Discharge): Includes time to provide individual instruction, regarding the nature and scope of a disease process or a recent event (post-delivery); special care requirements, limitations and/or restrictions related to a disease or illness; and to answer questions.

EMOTIONAL SUPPORT IN EXCESS OF 30 MINUTES Q 24 HOURS

Note: Time allowance for routine assessment, observation and interaction has been incorporated in times for critical indicators above. Mark this category only if emotional support is required in excess of 30 minutes in 24 hours. This <u>must</u> be documented on patient care plan and nursing notes. Maximum point allowance is 10.

- (4) PATIENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT (ANXIETY, LONELINESS, DENIAL, RESTLESSNESS)
 - Patient and Family Support: Includes extra time needed to individually interact with a patient or family member and to provide emotional support.
- (4) MODIFICATION OF LIFESTYLE (NEW PROTHESIS, ALTERATION OF BODY IMAGE)
 - Modification of Lifestyle: Includes time to provide individual support regarding limitations and restrictions of a new prothesis, the necessary alteration of lifestyle, and coping with a body image change or illness.
- (6) SENSORY DEPRIVATION
 - Sensory Deprivation: Includes the extra time that must be taken for interaction with certain patients, i.e., retarded, deaf, blind, foreign speaking, unable to speak, bilaterally patched, confused.
- •(10) MAXIMUM POINTS FOR EMOTIONAL SUPPORT
 - Maximum Emotional Support: Points in the Emotional Support area are not additive. For example, do not add 4 + 4 + 10 = 18; or 4 + 4 + 6 = 14, etc. You may select only one of the four indicators in this area for any one patient.

CONTINUOUS

Note: The continuous section is to be used to score (classify) patients who obviously require 1:1 or greater care . If this section is used $\underline{DO\ NOT}$ use any of the other critical indicators.

- •(96) PATIENTS REQUIRING 1:1 COVERAGE ALL SHIFTS
 - . 1:1 Coverage All Shifts: Includes time for one staff member per shift to render all care to a specific patient.
 - Example #1: An RN may be assigned to a patient requiring continuous observation (monitoring) to include managing the I.V., administering medications/treatments, performing assessments, etc. In this example the RN provides ALL care.

Example #2: A para or technician may be assigned to a patient requiring continuous observation (for safety reasons, etc.) and will provide physical care, but the patient needs no IV's, treatments, medications, etc. The Professional nurse, who may have limited contact, is still responsible for assessing the patient/situation and providing instructions to the para/tech. This amount of professional nurse time is already included in the percent of time allocated for unpredicted needs.

Note: If a para or tech is assigned 1:1 but the professional nurse must provide a portion of the care, i.e., physical assessment, start IV's, administer medications, etc., DO NOT use this critical indicator. Use the indicator, "Patients requiring greater than 1:1 coverage". (This is acuity code #141).

- (146) PATIENT REQUIRING GREATER THAN 1:1 COVERAGE ALL SHIFTS
 - . 1:1 Coverage All Shifts: Includes time for more than one staff member to render all care to a specific patient.
 - Example #1: More than one staff member is assigned to one patient for all care given during each entire shift.
 - Example #2: One para/tech may be assigned to a patient for continuous care and observation; however, a professional nurse will make the physical assessments, help plan care, administer medications/treatments, give instructions, etc. This example constitutes a 1 1/2:1 status and would therefore capture the professional nursing care workload. One RN could manage two continous care patients with a tech/para assigned specifically to each of the patients.

Example #2: A para or technician may be essigned to a patient requiring continuous observation (for safety reasons, etc.) and will provide physical care, but the patient needs no IV's, treatment medications, etc. The Professional nurse, who may have limited contact, is still responsible for assessing the patient/situation and providing instructions to the para/tech. Inis amount of professional nurse time is already included in the percent of time allocated for unpredicted needs.

Note: If a para or tech is assigned his but the professional nurse must provide a portion of the care, i.e., physical assessment, start IV's, administer medications, etc., DU NOT use this critical indicator. Use the indicator, "Patients requiring greater than its coverage". (This is acuity code #141).

#(146) PATIENT REGULERING GREATER THAN 1:1 COVERAGE ALL SHIFTS

1:1 Coverage All Shifts: Includes time for more than one staff member to render all care to a specific patient.

Example el: More than one staff member is assigned to one patient for ell care given durang each entire shift.

One para/tech may be assigned to a patient for continuous care and observation; however, a professional nurse will make the physical assessments, help plan care, administer medications/treatments, give instructions, etc. This example constitutes a 1 1/2:15 status and would therefore abture the professional nursing care worklose. One RN could manage two continuous care outlents with a tech/para assigned specifically to each of the patients.

INDEX

| ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD > 30 MINUTES | ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD < 30 MINUTESA-23 |
|--|--|
| ACE WRAPS. A-18 ADMISSION ASSESSMENT AND ORIENTATION. A-26 ADULT MEALS (SPOON FEED). A-17 APICAL PULSE. A-2 APNEA MONITOR. A-6 ARTERIAL BLOOD GASES. A-21 ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE. A-7 ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE. A-6 ARTERIAL LINE SETUP. A-6 ARTERIAL LINE SETUP. A-6 ASSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN. A-22 ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN. A-23 ASSISTED CARE. A-10 AXILLARY TEMPERATURE. BLOOD CULTURE. BLOOD PRESSURE. A-21 BLOOD PRESSURE. A-21 BLOOD PRESSURE. A-22 BLOOD PRESSURE. A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED). A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-30 COMPLETE CARE. A-31 COMPLETE CARE. A-31 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EL | ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD > 30 MINUTES |
| ADULT MEALS (SPOON FEED) | ACE WRAPSA-18 |
| ADULT MEALS (SPOON FEED) | ADMISSION ASSESSMENT AND ORIENTATION |
| APICAL PULSE. A2 APNEA MONITOR. A.6 ARTERIAL BLOOD GASES. A21 ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE. A7 ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE. A7 ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE. A7 ARTERIAL LINE SETUP. A6 ASSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN. A22 ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN. A23 ASSISTED CARE. A10 AXILLARY TEMPERATURE. A2 BLOOD CULTURE. A2 BLOOD PRODUCTS. A32 BROVIAC LINE. A31 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A3 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. A18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL A5 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY A29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A17 CROULATION CHECKS. A4 COMPLET CARE. A10 CONTINUOUS CARE. A4 COMPLET CARE. A11 CONTINUOUS CARE A3 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. A28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A33 DOPPLER PULSES. A3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A33 ENEMA. A18 ELASTIC STOCK INGS. A18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A33 ENEMA. A18 ELASTIC STOCK INGS. A18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A33 ENEMA. A18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A33 ENEMA. A18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A33 ENEMA. A18 EASTRAL LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH. A15 FEMORAL PULSE. A2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A3 FOLLEY CATHETER CARE. A19 FOLLEY CATHETER CA | ADULT MEALS (SPOON FEED) |
| APNEA MONITOR | APICAL PULSEA-2 |
| ARTERIAL BLOOD GASES | |
| ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE ARTERIAL LINE MONITOR ARTERIAL LINE SETUP ARTERIAL LINE SETUP A-6 ASSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN. A-22 ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN A-23 ASSISTED CARE. A-21 BLOOD CULTURE. BLOOD PRESSURE A-2 BLOOD PRODUCTS A-32 BROVIAC LINE. A-31 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A-7 CARTHETRIZATION - FOLEY CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-31 COMPLETE CARE A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE COMPLETE CARE A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE COUGH TENT OR A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-3 BROYIAC LINE A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-34 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE COUGH TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-38 BROYIAC LINE EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-38 BROYIAC BLOOD A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-38 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-38 ENEMA A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSES A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-15 | |
| ARTERIAL LINE MONITOR ARTERIAL LINE SETUP. ARSSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN. A-23 ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN. A-23 ASSISTED CARE. A-10 AXILLARY TEMPERATURE. BLOOD CULTURE. BLOOD PRODUCTS. A-2 BLOOD PRODUCTS. A-2 BROVIAC LINE. A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT. CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL. CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. A-26 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-27 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. COMPLET CARE. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. B-10 COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 BECG - 12 LEAD. BLASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 ENEMA E | ARTERIAL LINE BLOOD PRESSURE |
| ARTERIAL LINE SETUP | ARTERIAL LINE MONITOR |
| ASSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN | ARTERIAL LINE SETUP A_6 |
| ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN. A-23 ASSISTED CARE. A-10 AXILLARY TEMPERATURE. A-2 BLOOD CULTURE. A-21 BLOOD PRESSURE. A-2 BLOOD PRODUCTS. A-2 BLOOD PRODUCTS. A-3 BROVIAC LINE. A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL A-5 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED). A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE). A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH. A-15 FEMORAL PULSE A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER). A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING). A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING). A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING). A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 | ASSIST TO CHAIR OR STRETCHER AND RETURN A_22 |
| ASSISTED CARE. AA-10 AXILLARY TEMPERATURE. AA-21 BLOOD CULTURE. BLOOD PRESSURE AA-21 BLOOD PRODUCTS. AA-32 BROVIAC LINE. AA-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. AA-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT AA-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY AA-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. AA-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED). CIRCULATION CHECKS. AA-4 COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. AA-11 COMPLETE CARE. AA-12 CONTINUOUS CARE. AA-13 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. AA-28 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. AA-28 COUGH TENT OR MIST TENT AA-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. AA-33 DOPPLER PULSES. AA-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. BENOTIONAL SUPPORT AA-33 ENEMA. AA-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH AA-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. AA-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) AA-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL AA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL AA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL AA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL AA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL AA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL AA-16 | ASSIST TO WALK AND RETURN A_23 |
| AXILLARY TEMPERATURE BLOOD CULTURE A-21 BLOOD PRESSURE BLOOD PRODUCTS A-32 BROVIAC LINE A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) CIRCULATION CHECKS A-4 COMPLETE CARE CONTINUOUS CARE COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-3 BLEMA ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT BETACH HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FEMORAL PULSE FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FEMORAL PULSE A-26 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FEMORAL PULSE A-27 FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-1 FUNDUS CHECKS A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FEMORAL PULSE A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-15 | ASSIST TO WALK AND RETORN |
| BLOOD CULTURE. BLOOD PRESSURE. BLOOD PRESSURE. A-21 BROVIAC LINE. CARDIAC MONITOR. CARDIAC MONITOR. CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) CIRCULATION CHECKS. COMPLETE CARE. COMPLETE CARE. CONTINUOUS CARE. CONTINUOUS CARE. CONTINUOUS CARE. CONTINUOUS CARE. CONTINUOUS CARE. COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT. A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. ECG - 12 LEAD. ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A-38 ENEMA. EA-18 EATRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH. FEMORAL PULSE. FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL H-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-17 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-27 HNCONTINENT CARE A-27 HNCONTINENT CARE A-21 | AVILLADY TEMPEDATIDE |
| BLOOD PRESSURE. A-2 BLOOD PRODUCTS. A-32 BROVIAC LINE. A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL A-5 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS A-4 COMPLET CARE A-4 COMPLET CARE A-3 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 ECG - 12 LEAD A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD A-3 EMASSING STOCKINGS A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-3 ENEMA A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE. A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-27 INCONTINENT CARE A-27 INCONTINENT CARE | PLOOD CHITTIDE |
| BLOOD PRODUCTS. A-32 BROVIAC LINE | |
| BROVIAC LINE. A-31 CARDIAC MONITOR. A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT. A-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY. A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL A-5 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-33 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-33 FOLEY CATHERER A-26 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHERER A-2 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-3 FOLEY CATHERER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-2 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE A-15 | |
| CARDIAC MONITOR. A-6 CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT A-7 CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL A-5 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS A-4 COMPLETE CARE A-1 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-33 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER A-27 INCONTINENT CARE A-15 | |
| CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENT CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY A-18 CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY A-29 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS A-4 COMPLETE CARE COMPLETE CARE CONTINUOUS CARE CONTINUOUS CARE CONTINUOUS CARE COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING A-33 DOPPLER PULSES EAG - 12 LEAD ELASTIC STOCKINGS EMOTIONAL SUPPORT EMOTIONAL SUPPORT BENOTIONAL SUPPORT A-38 ENEMA A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH FEMORAL PULSE FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE FOLEY CATHETER CARE GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-19 HYPERAL IMENTATION - PARENTERAL HYPERAL IMENTATION - PARENTERAL HYPERAL IMENTATION - ENTERAL HYPERAL IMENTATION - ENTERAL HYPERAL IMENTATION - ENTERAL HYPERAL IMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-16 HYPERAL IMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-17 | |
| CATHETERIZATION - FOLEY CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL CHILD MEANS (SPOON FEED) CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) CIRCULATION CHECKS A-4 COMPLETE CARE COMPLETE CARE COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING DISCHARGE TEACHING A-33 DOPPLER PULSES A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT EMOTIONAL SUPPORT EMORAL PULSE. FEMA A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH FEMORAL PULSE. FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) GUIAC TESTING HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-15 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL HA-15 | CARDIAC OUTPUT MEACUREMENT |
| CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUAL. A-5 CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-33 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER). A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING). A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 | CARDIAC OUTPUT MEASUREMENTA-/ |
| CHEST PULMONARY THERAPY. A-29 CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED) A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD A-3 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-38 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-38 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER A-27 INCONTINENT CARE A-27 INCONTINENT CARE | CATHETERIZATION - FULEYA-18 |
| CHEST TUBE INSERTION. A-24 CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED). A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE). A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT. A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A-33 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE. A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER). A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING). A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 | CENTRAL VENOUS PRESSURE - MANUALA-5 |
| CHILD MEALS (SPOON FEED). A-17 CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT A-33 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE. A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-16 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE A-27 | CHEST PULMUNARY THERAPYA-29 |
| CIRCULATION CHECKS. A-4 COMPLETE CARE. A-11 COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) A-24 CONTINUOUS CARE. A-33 COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE. A-28 CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT A-29 DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A-33 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE. A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-27 | CHEST TUBE INSERTION |
| COMPLETE CARE | CHILD MEALS (SPOUN FEED)A-1/ |
| COMPLEX DRESSING (> 30 MINUTES TO COMPLETE) CONTINUOUS CARE | CTRCULATION CHECKSA-4 |
| CONTINUOUS CARE | COMPLETE CAREA-11 |
| COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE | |
| CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT | CONTINUOUS CAREA-33 |
| DISCHARGE TEACHING. A-33 DOPPLER PULSES. A-3 ECG - 12 LEAD. A-18 ELASTIC STOCKINGS. A-18 EMOTIONAL SUPPORT. A-33 ENEMA. A-18 EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH A-15 FEMORAL PULSE. A-2 FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-15 | COUGH AND DEEP BREATHE |
| DOPPLER PULSES | CROUP TENT OR MIST TENT |
| ECG - 12 LEAD | |
| ELASTIC STOCKINGS | |
| EMOTIONAL SUPPORT | |
| ENEMA | |
| EXTRA LINEN CHANGE WITH PARTIAL BATH | |
| FEMORAL PULSE | |
| FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER). A-3 FOLEY CATHETER CARE. A-19 FUNDUS CHECKS. A-4 GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING). A-16 GUIAC TESTING. A-19 HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL A-16 HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL A-16 INCENTIVE SPIROMETER. A-27 INCONTINENT CARE. A-15 | |
| FOLEY CATHETER CARE | FEMORAL PULSEA-2 |
| FUNDUS CHECKS | FETAL HEART TONE (DOPPLER) |
| GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING) | FOLEY CATHETER CARE |
| GUIAC TESTING | |
| GUIAC TESTING | GASTROSTOMY (FEEDING)A-16 |
| HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL | GUIAC TESTINGA-19 |
| HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL | HYPERALIMENTATION - PARENTERAL |
| INCENTIVE SPIROMETER | HYPERALIMENTATION - ENTERAL |
| INCONTINENT CARE | INCENTIVE SPIROMETER |
| | |
| | INFANT CIRCUMCISION |

| INFANT OR TODDLER CAREA-7 |
|--|
| INFANT/NEONATE - BOTTLE FEEDINGA-17 |
| INTAKE AND OUTPUTA-3 |
| INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE (MONITOR) |
| INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE - MANUAL |
| INTRACRANIAL PRESSURE SET-UPA-6 |
| INTRAVENOUS INFUSION - INITIATING |
| IPPB OR MAXIMIST |
| IRRIGATIONS OR INSTILLATION |
| ISOLATION |
| ISOLATION |
| IV THERAPY - HEPARIN LOCK OR BROVIAC |
| IV THERAPY - KVO |
| IV THERAPY - MEDICATIONS |
| IV THERAPY - MEDICATIONS |
| LAB STUDIES |
| LAB STUDIESA-20 |
| LUMBAR PUNCTURE |
| MEDICATION Q 2 HOURS OR MORE (EXCLUDE IV)A-25 |
| MEDICATION Q 3 HOURS - Q 8 HOURS (EXCLUDE IV) |
| MEDICATIONS - INTRAVENOUS |
| MODIFICATION OF LIFESTYLE SUPPORTA-34 |
| MULTI-LUMEN LINE |
| NASOGASTRIC TUBE - INSERTION |
| NEURO CHECKSA-5 |
| ORAL TEMPERATUREA-1 |
| OTHER ACTIVITIES REQUIRING > 15 MINUTES < 30 MINUTES |
| OTHER ACTIVITIES REQUIRING > 30 < 1 HOUR |
| OXYGEN THERAPY OR OXYHOODA-27 |
| PARACENTESISA-24 |
| PATIENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT |
| PEDAL PULSEA-2 |
| PEDIATRIC RECREATION AND OBSERVATION |
| PHOTOTHERAPYA-23 |
| PLATELETS AND OTHER BLOOD PRODUCTSA-32 |
| POPLITEAL PULSEA-2 |
| POST-OP VITAL SIGNSA-3 |
| PRE-OP TEACHINGA-33 |
| PUI MONARY ARTERY PRESSURE WEDGEA-7 |
| PULMONARY ARTERY PRESSUREA-7 |
| RANGE OF MOTION EXERCISESA-26 |
| RECTAL TEMPERATURE |
| RECTAL TEMPERATURE |
| SELF CARE |
| SENSORY DEPRIVATION |
| SIMPLE DRESSING |
| SPECIAL PROCEDURES > 1 HOUR TOTAL |
| SPECIAL STRUCTURED TEACHING |
| SPECIFIC GRAVITY |
| SPIN HEMATOCRITA-20 |
| DEIN DEMAIULKII AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA |

| SPUTUM CULTUREA-: | 20 |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| STRAIGHT CATHETERIZATIONA- | |
| SUCTIONING - ENDOTRACHEAL | |
| SUCTIONING - NASOTRACHEAL | 29 |
| SUCTIONING - ORAL | 29 |
| SUCTIONING - TRACHEOSTOMY | 29 |
| SUGAR AND ACETONE | |
| SURGICAL PREP. LOCAL | |
| SWAN GANZ SETUPA-0 | |
| TEACHINGA- | |
| TEMP PROBE MONITORA-0 | |
| THORACENTESISA-7 | |
| TILT TESTA-: | |
| TOTAL CAREA-: | |
| TRACHEOSTOMY CAREA-: | 30 |
| TRANSCUTANEOUS MONITORA-0 | |
| TRANSDUCER EXCHANGE | |
| TRANSFER INA-7 | 26 |
| TUBE CAREA-: | 19 |
| TUBE FEEDING ADULT/CHILD/NEONATEA-: | 16 |
| TURN, COUGH, DEEP BREATHEA-7 | 28 |
| TURNING FRAMEA- | 15 |
| JRINE SPECIMENA-7 | 20 |
| JMBILICAL CORD CAREA-G | |
| VENIPUNCTUREA-A | |
| VENTILATORA- | |
| VITAL SIGNSA- | |
| ALL TOUTS | 0 10 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - 1 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX B

GUIDELINES FOR PSYCHIATRIC INDICATORS

8 YIGHBAGA

GUIDELINES FOR PSYCHIATRIC INDICATORS

GUIDELINES FOR INTERPRETING THE MEANING OF THE CRITICAL INDICATORS FOR PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS

The following information provides operational descriptions of each specific activity included under a critical indicator heading.

For each operational definition time is included for the succeeding activities: (1) Identify and screen the patient; (2) Explain the procedure to the patient; (3) Raise, lower, adjust the bed before and after the nursing activity; (4) Clean and straighten area; (5) Record any activity done at the bedside; and (6) Spend time at the patient's bedside providing information, answering patients questions and interacting with patients.

Critical indicators listed on the Medical-Surgical-Pediatric Patient Classification Form are defined in Appendix A.

Psychiatric critical indicators are listed in the order that they appear on the Patient Classification Form (Psychiatric). An alphabetical index is located at the end of this appendix for quick reference.

Special considerations or explanations are designated by the word "Note."

<u>VITAL SIGNS</u>: (Manual Temperature, Pulse, Respirations and Blood Pressure)

o ALL CRITICAL INDICATORS: see Appendix A, page A-1 to A-3.

MONITORING:

- o (2) INTAKE AND OUTPUT Q 8 HOURS OR X 3
 - . See Appendix A, page A-3.
- o (2) CIRCULATION CHECKS Q 2 HOURS OR X 12
 - . See Appendix A, page A-4.
- o (3) NEURO CHECKS Q 4 HOURS OR X 6
 - . See Appendix A, page A-5.
- o (2) GALVESTON ORIENTATION AND AMNESIA TEST Q 4 HOURS OR X 6
 - <u>Galveston Orientation and Amnesia Test</u>: Includes time to go to patient's bedside, ask the questions, record responses and score responses. Also includes time to observe patient's orientation.

- o (4) PATIENT CHECKS Q 30 MINUTES (SLEEP PATTERNS) X 8 HOURS
 - Patient Checks: Includes time to go to the bedside, assess the patient, and record observations at the bedside every 30 minutes for an eight hour time period. Assessment must be documented every 30 minutes. For sleep pattern checks note if insomnia, restlessness, sleepwalking, or issues of safety occur.
- o (8) . RESTRAINT CHECKS Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS
 - Restraint Checks: Includes time to go to the bedside or Quiet Room and physically assess the skin and circulation every 30 minutes for 8 hours. Also includes time to assess patient's mental status and negotiate a written or verbal behavioral contract for release from restraints.
- o (16) RESTRAINT CHECKS Q 15 MINUTES WITH VITAL SIGN X 8 HOURS
 - Restraint Checks: Includes time to go to the bedside or Quiet Room to physically assess the skin and circulation and take Vital Signs q 15 minutes x 8 hours. Also includes time spent with patient psychologically assessing the patient's mental status and obtaining a written verbal behavioral contract (what behavior the patient must exhibit to be released from restraints, e.g., agree not to hurt self or others).
- O (10) PATIENT CHECKS Q 15 MINUTES X 8 HOURS (SUICIDE/ESCAPE/ASSAULT RISK OR SECLUSION ROOM)
 - Patient Checks: Includes time spent finding the patient on the ward or going to the bedside and making an asessment. Assessment includes:
 - a. Removal of all environmental hazards (guns, knives, ropes, objects, toxic substances, uniform items, belts and anything else which could be used in a lethal manner) and placing hazardous items under lock and key;
 - b. Talking with the patient to determine if he is currently assaultive, suicidal or if he is attempting to leave the ward;
 - c. Checking the patient for safety and activity (if in seclusion).

Assessment must be documented q 15 minutes.

ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING

Instruction: Includes time allowances to perform all activities as described in Appendix A-9 to A-13.

NOTE: A, B, C, and D Status refers to a patient activity restriction code used to indicate the level of observation/restriction that a patient requires. For facilities that do not use this code, ignore activity restrictions as described below.

• (2) SELF CARE

• <u>Self Care</u>: Patients that are allowed to sign off the unit unaccompanied and patients that are allowed to sign off the unit in the company of another patient. Includes time to provide physical care (see Appendix A, page A-9).

• (8) ASSISTED CARE

 Assisted Care: Patients that are confined to the unit. They may leave the unit in small groups if accompanied by a staff member. Includes time to provide physical care (see Appendix A, page A-10).

FEEDING

• ALL CRITICAL INDICATORS: See Appendix A, page A-16 to A-17.

TREATMENTS, PROCEDURES, MEDICATIONS, AND THERAPY

Instruction: Activities that require less than 15 minutes are not included and should not be considered.

SIMPLE > 15 MINUTES AND < 30 MINUTES TOTAL

- (2) START IV OR EKG OR ACE WRAP
 - . See Appendix A, page A-17 and A-18.
- (2) SIMPLE DRESSING OR TUBE CARE
 - . See Appendix A, page A-19.
- (2) LAB STUDIES X 6
 - . See Appendix A, page A-20.

- (2) MEDICATIONS Q 3-8 HOURS (INCLUDE PRNs)
 - . See Appendix A, page A-21.
- (2) COMMUNITY MEETING
 - . <u>Community Meeting</u>: Includes time for some staff to act as facilitators and resource persons to patient community. The focus of the meeting is ward management and problem solving in a large community.
- (2) ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD 15 TO 30 MINUTES
 - . See Appendix A, page A-23.
- (2) ANY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING 15 TO 30 MINUTES
 - . See Appendix A, page A-23.

COMPLEX > 30 MINUTES AND < 60 MINUTES TOTAL

- (4) COMPLEX DRESSINGS
 - . See Appendix A, page A-24.
- (4) MEDICATIONS Q 2 HOURS OR MORE (INCLUDE PRNs)
 - . See Appendix A, page A-25.
- (4) ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD 30-60 MINUTES
 - . See Appendix A, page A-26.
- (4) ANY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING 30 TO 60 MINUTES
 - . See Appendix A, page A-26.
- (4) PLANNED RECREATION X 2 HOURS
 - Planned Recreation: Includes time to determine where to go, arrange transportation, food and medication, and supervise patients in a public place with a minimum of a 1:4 staff/patient ratio.
- (4) INTAKE INTERVIEW, INTERDISCIPLINARY
 - . <u>Intake Interview, Interdisciplinary</u>: Includes time to arrive at at the conference room, provide nursing input, discuss and collaborate with members of an interdisciplinary team in developing a treatment plan for and with the patient.

- o (4) GROUP THERAPY
 - Group Therapy: Includes time for the staff to participate as leaders, observers, facilitators, or resource persons in a group of patients.
- o (4) WORKSHOP
 - Workshop: Includes time for the staff to plan activity on the unit, explain the workshop to the patient, participate in the workshop, and observe the patient's responses.
- o (4) PURPOSEFUL INTERACTION (1:1 > 30 MINUTES)
 - Purposeful Interaction for>30 Minutes: Includes time spent with a patient by a staff member without providing any direct physical care and which is not in response to a patient call system or a patient question. May include impromptu recreation that involves one to one staff participation .
- o (4) TRANSFER (IN HOUSE) ASSESS AND ORIENT
 - . See Appendix A, page A-26.
- o (12) NEW ADMISSION ASSESS AND ORIENT
 - . See Appendix A, page A-26.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES > 1 HOUR < 4 HOURS

- o (8) ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD FOR 60 MINUTES
 - . Accompany Patient Off Ward for ≥ 60 Minutes: Any absence from the unit that requires greater than one hour.
- o (8) CONTINUAL STAFF ATTENDANCE OR ASSISTANCE (ECT)
 - . See Appendix A, page A-27 'Special Procedures 1 Hour.'
- o (8) ANY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING 1:1 FOR 60 MINUTES
 - . See Appendix A, page A-27 'Special Procedures 1 Hour.'
- o (2) EACH PATIENT ACCOMPANIED OFF THE UNIT IN A GROUP FOR 1 HOUR (1 STAFF: 4 PATIENTS)
 - Each Patient Accompanied Off the Unit in a Group for 1 Hour: Includes time for a staff member to observe, monitor, and interact with a group of patients off the unit. Note: Each patient in the group will receive 2 points for each hour away from the unit. The group must be accompanied by a nursing staff member in a ratio of one staff member to 2-4 patients.

TEACHING

Instruction: Points for teaching should be given only for structured instruction. These individual classes or one-to-one teaching sessions must be documented in the patient's medical center.

- o (2) TEACHING, GROUP
 - . See Appendix A, page A-29.
- o (4) SPECIAL STRUCTURED TEACHING, INDIVIDUAL
 - . See Appendix A, page A-33.
- o (4) PRE-PROCEDURE TEACHING
 - Pre-Procedure Teaching: Includes time to provide individual instruction to the patient and family and to answer questions on special procedures, such as: sleep deprived EEG, CT scan, ECT or sodium amytal interview.
 - (4) WORK SUPERVISION
 - . Work Supervision: Includes time to assign a patient to a job, explain the required duties, monitor progress, give feedback information to the patient regarding the progress or lack of progress, and observe the patient's responses to the work demands.
 Note: This supervison must be done by the psychiatric unit nursing staff.

EMOTIONAL SUPPORT IN EXCESS OF 30 MINUTES Q 24 HOURS

Instruction: It is recognized that psychiatric nursing involves emotional support for all patients. These critical indicators are to be used to distinguish special needs of specific patients. This need must be documented in the patient's record.

- o (4) PATIENT/FAMILY SUPPORT (ANXIETY, DENIAL, LONELINESS)
 - . See Appendix A, page A-34.
- o (4) MODIFICATION OF LIFESTYLE
 - Modification of Lifestyle: Includes time to provide individual support regarding limitations and restrictions of a new prosthesis, the necessary alteration of lifestyle, and coping with a body image change or an illness. It also includes assisting the patient to identify alternate coping mechanisms.

(4) REALITY ORIENTATION

Reality Orientation: Includes time that must be taken with patients who are hallucinating, delusional or display other severe disorders of perception.

(4) REDIRECTION

Redirection: Includes time to restructure patient time on an hourly or more frequent basis. This is necessary for patients who require behavioral intervention due to delusions, ideas of reference, flight of ideas, suspicion or retarded thought processes that prevent them from organizing their own time.

• (4) REGULATION

Regulation: Includes time for the staff to assess and limit inappropriate or socially unacceptable behavior. This includes interventions to modify verbalized anger, combative behavior, hyperactivity, and impulsivity.

(6) SENSORY DEPRIVATION

Sensory Deprivation: Inloudes the extra time that must be taken with certain patients, i.e., confused, retarded, deaf, blind, foreign speaking, or mute. Includes assessment of and protection from environmental hazards.

CONTINUOUS

Instruction: The continuous section is to be used to classify patients who obviously require 1:1 care.

- (96) PATIENT REQUIRING 1:1 COVERAGE ALL SHIFTS (SUICIDE)
 - Patients Requiring 1:1 Coverage: Includes time for one staff member to render ALL care to a specific patient requiring continual one-to-one observation, such as a suicide patient who must be kept within arms reach, or within line of sight.

(4) REALITY ORIENTATION

Reality Ordentation: Includes time that must be taken with patrents who are natiudinating, dejusional or display other severe disorders of perception.

ACTION (4) REDIRECTION

Redirection: Includes time to restructure patient time on an hourly or more inequent basis. This is necessary for petients who require behavioral intervention due to delosions, ideas or reference, filight of ideas, suspicion or refarmed thought processes that prevent them from organizing their own time.

e (4) REGULATION

langlation: Includes time for the sunff to assess and limit inappropriate or socially unacceptable behavior. This includes interventions to modify verbalized and reservoirs behavior, numeractivity, and impulsivity.

o (6) SEMSORY BERRIVATION

Sensony Deprivation: Inloudes the extra time that must be taken a the certain patients, i.e., confused, retarded, deat, blind; foreign speaking, or mate. Includes assessment of and protection from environmental mazards.

SHAMMET THICK

Instruction: The continuous section is to be used to classify patients who

(95) PATTENT REQUIRING 1:1 COVERAGE ALL HITS (SUICIDE

Partents Requiring ItleCoverage includes time for one staff mamber to render ALL care to a personal requiring continual one-to-one observation, that is a surgice patient will be keen within arms cream, and thin line of sight

| INDEX | |
|---|--|
| INDEX | |
| PSYCHIATRIC CRITICAL INDICATORS | |
| | |
| | |
| | Page(s) |
| ACCOMPANY GROUP OF PATIENTS OFF WARD FOR 60 MIN ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD FOR 15-30 MINUTES ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD FOR 30-60 MINUTES ACCOMPANY PATIENT OFF WARD FOR ≥ 60 MINUTES ACE WRAPS ACTIVITY, ANY OTHER REQUIRING>15<30 MINUTES ACTIVITY, ANY OTHER REQUIRING>30<60 MINUTES ACTIVITY, ANY OTHER REQUIRING 1:1 FOR 60 MINUTES ACTIVITY, ANY OTHER REQUIRING 1:1 FOR 60 MINUTES ANDMISSION, NEW ANY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING > 15 < 30 MINUTES ANY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING > 15 FOR 60 MINUTES ANY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING 1:1 FOR 60 MINUTES ANSAULT PRECAUTIONS ASSAULT PRECAUTIONS ASSISTED CARE CARE, ASSISTED CARE, SELF CHECKS, CIRCULATION CHECKS, NEUROLOGICAL CHECKS, PATIENT Q 15 MINUTES X 8 HOURS CHECKS, PATIENT Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS CHECKS, RESTRAINT Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS CHECKS, RESTRAINT Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS CHECKS, RESTRAINT WITH VS Q 15 MINUTES X 8 HOURS CHECKS, RESTRAINT WITH VS Q 15 MINUTES X 8 HOURS CIRCULATION CHECKS Q 2 HOURS OR X 12 COMMUNITY MEETING COMPLEX DRESSING CHANGE CONTINUAL STAFF ATTENDANCE OR ASSISTANCE CONTINUOUS CARE DRESSINGS, COMPLEX DRESSINGS, SIMPLE EACH PATIENT ACCOMPANIED IN A GROUP ECG ECT EMOTIONAL SUPPORT, > 30 MIN X 24 HOURS ESCAPE PRECAUTIONS FAMILY SUPPORT FEED, SPOON FEED, TUBE CAMPACTOR OF THE PATIENT ACCOMPANIED IN A GROUP FEED, SPOON FEED, SPOON FEED, SPOON FEED, TUBE | B-5 A-23 A-26 B-5 A-18 A-27 B-5 A-27 B-2 A-10, B-3 A-10, B-3 A-9, B-3 A-10, B-3 A-9, B-3 A-4 A-5 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-2 B-3 A-19 B-5 A-27 B-7 A-24 A-19 B-5 A-18 A-27, B-5 B-6 B-2 A-17 A-16 |
| GALVESTON ORIENTATION AND AMNESIA TEST | B-1 B-1 Δ-29 |
| GROUP THERAPY | B-5 |
| INTAKE INTERVIEW, INTERDISCIPLINARY INTAKE & OUTPUT | B-4 A-3 |

| | Page(s) |
|--|---|
| INTERACTION, PURPOSEFUL 1:1 > 30 MINUTES INTERDISCIPLINARY INTAKE INTERVIEW INTERVIEW, INTERDISCIPLINARY INTAKE IV, STARTING LAB STUDIES X 6 LIFESTYLE, MODIFICATION OF MEDICATIONS Q 2 HOURS OR MORE MEDICATIONS Q 8 HOURS OR X 3 MEDICATION OF LIFESTYLE NEURO CHECKS NEW ADMISSION ORIENTATION, REALITY OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING > 15 < 30 MINUTES OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING > 11 FOR 60 MINUTES OTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRING 1:1 FOR 60 MINUTES PATIENT CHECKS Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS PATIENT CHECKS Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS PATIENT CHECKS Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS PATIENT/FAMILY SUPPORT PATIENT/FAMILY EMOTIONAL SUPPORT PATIENT/FAMILY EMOTIONAL SUPPORT PATIENT WORK SUPERVISION PRE-PROCEDURE TEACHING PLANNED RECREATION X 2 HOURS PURPOSEFUL INTERACTION (1:1 > 30 MIN) REALITY ORIENTATION RECREATION, PLANNED X 2 HOURS REDIRECTION REGULATION REGULATION RESTRAINT CHECKS Q 30 MINUTES X 8 HOURS | B-5 B-4 B-4 A-17 A-20 B-6 A-25 A-21 B-6 A-5 A-26 B-7 A-23 A-26 B-7 B-2 B-2 B-2 A-34 B-6 B-6 B-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-7 B-6 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 B-7 |
| RESTRAINT CHECKS WITH VITAL SIGNS Q 15 MINUTES X 8 HOURS SECLUSION ROOM SELF/MINIMAL CARE SENSORY DEPRIVATION SIMPLE DRESSING SLEEP PATTERNS SPECIAL STRUCTURED TEACHING-INDIVIDUAL SPOON FEED STAFF ATTENDANCE OR ASSISTANCE, CONTINUAL STRUCTURED TEACHING, SPECIAL, INDIVIDUAL SUICIDE PRECAUTIONS SUPERVISION, PATIENT WORK | B-2 A-9, B-3 B-7 A-19 B-2 A-33 A-17 A-27 A-33 B-2, B-7 B-6 |
| TEACHING, PRE-PROCEDURE TEACHING, GROUP TEACHING, SPECIAL STRUCTURED, INDIVIDUAL TEACHING, WORK SUPERVISION TILT TEST TRANSFER (IN-HOUSE) TUBE CARE TUBE FEED | B-6 A-33, B-6 A-33 B-6 A-3 A-26 A-19 |

| | Page(s) |
|----------------------------|---------|
| VITAL SIGNS POST-PROCEDURE | |
| VITAL SIGNS QID OR LESS | A-1 |
| VITAL SIGNS Q 1 HOUR | A-1 |
| VITAL SIGNS Q 2 HOURS | A-1 |
| VITAL SIGNS Q 4 HOURS | A-1 |
| WORK SUPERVISION, PATIENT | B-6 |
| WORKSHOP | B-5 |

Page(s)

APPENDIX C

NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHARTS

APPENDIX C

NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

MEDICAL-SURGICAL
NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| 4 | CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----|--------|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATIENTS | E 11 | &£ | 32 111 | IV. | ٧ | VI | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 45 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 10 | 21 | 36 | 54 | 91 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 15 | 32 | 53 | 81 | 136 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 20 | 43 | 71 | 108 | 182 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8. | 25 | 54 | 89 | 135 | 227 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | 29 | 64 | 107 | 161 | 272 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | 34 | 75 | 125 | 188 | 318 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 13 | 39 | 86 | 142 | 215 | 363 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 14 | 44 | 96 | 160 | 242 | 409 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 16 | 49 | 107 | 178 | 269 | 454 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 18 | 54 | 118 | 196 | 296 | 499 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 19 | 59 | 128 | 214 | 323 | 545 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 21 | 64 | 139 | 231 | 350 | 590 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 22 | 69 | 150 | 249 | 377 | 636 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 24 | 74 | 161 | 267 | 404 | 681 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 26 | 78 | 171 | 285 | 430 | 726 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 27 | 83 | 182 | 303 | 457 | 772 | | | | | | |
| 18 | . 29 | 88 | 193 | 320 | 484 | 817 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 30 | 93 | 203 | 338 | 511 | 863 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 32 | 98 | 214 | 356 | 538 | 908 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 34 | 103 | 225 | 374 | 565 | 953 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 35 | 108 | 235 | 392 | 592 | 999 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 37 | 113 | 246 | 409 | 619 | 1044 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 38 | 118 | 257 | 427 | 646 | 1090 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 40 | 123 | 268 | 445 | 673 | 1135 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 42 | 127 | 278 | 463 | 699 | 1180 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 43 | 132 | 289 | 481 | 726 | 1226 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 45 | 137 | 300 | 498 | 753 | 1271 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 46 | 142 | 310 | 516 | 780 | 1317 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 48 | 147 | 321 | 534 | 807 | 1362 | | | | | | |

PSYCHIATRIC
NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| | TRANS STREMERIUSER AND CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATIENTS | 1 | 11 | III | IV- | V | VI | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 26 | 43 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 9 | 20 | 34 | 51 | 87 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 14 | 31 | 51 | 77 | 130 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 19 | 41 | 68 | 103 | 174 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 24 | 51 | 85 | 129 | 217 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | - 28 | 61 | 102 | 154 | 260 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | 33 | 71 | 119 | 180 | 304 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 12 | 38 | 82 | 136 | 206 | 347 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 14 | 42 | 92 | 153 | 231 | 391 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 15 | 47 | 102 | 170 | 257 | 434 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 17 | 52 | 112 | 187 | 283 | 477 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 18 | 56 | 122 | 204 | 308 | 521 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 30 | 61 | 133 | 221 | 334 | 564 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 21 | 66 | 143 | 238 | 360 | 608 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 23 | 71 | 153 | 255 | 386 | 651 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 24 | 75 | 163 | 272 | 411 | 694 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 26 | 80 | 173 | 289 | 437 | 738 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 27 | 85 | 184 | 306 | 463 | 781 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 29 | 89 | 194 | 323 | 488 | 825 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 30 | 94 | 204 | 340 | 514 | 868 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 32 | 98 | 214 | 357 | 540 | 911 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 33 | 103 | 224 | 374 | 565 | 955 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 35 | 108 | 235 | 391 | 591 | 998 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 36 | 112 | 245 | 408 | 617 | 1042 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 38 | 117 | 255 | 425 | 643 | 1085 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 39 | 122 | 265 | 442 | 668 | 1128 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 41 | 126 | 275 | 459 | 694 | 1172 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 42 | 131 | 286 | 476 | 720 | 1215 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 44 | 136 | 296 | 493 | 745 | 1259 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 45 | 140 | 306 | 510 | 771 | 1302 | | | | | | |

OB-GYN
NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| | CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATIENTS | 1 188 | 11 3 | III D | IV | V | VI | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 46 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 10 | 22 | 36 | 54 | 91 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 15 | 32 | 54 | 81 | 137 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 20 | 43 | 72 | 108 | 183 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 25 | 54 | 90 | 136 | 229 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | 29 | 65 | 107 | 163 | 274 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | 34 | 76 | 125 | 190 | 320 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 13 | 39 | 86 | 143 | 217 | 366 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 14 | 44 | 97 | 161 | 244 | 411 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 16 | 49 | 1.08 | 179 | 271 | 457 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 18 | 54 | 119 | 197 | 298 | 503 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 19 | 59 | 130 | 215 | 325 | 548 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 21 | 64 | 140 | 233 | 352 | 594 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 22 | 69 | 151 | 251 | 379 | 640 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 24 | 74 | 162 | 269 | 407 | 686 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 26 | 78 | 173 | 286 | 434 | 731 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 27 | 83 | 184 | 304 | 461 | 777 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 29 | 88 | 194 | 322 | 488 | 823 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 39 | 73 | 205 | 340 | 515 | 868 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 32 | 98 | 216 | 358 | 542 | 914 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 34 | 103 | 227 | 376 | 569 | 960 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 35 | 108 | 238 | 394 | 596 | 1005 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 37 | 113 | 248 | 412 | 623 | 1051 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 38 | 118 | 259 | 430 | 650 | 1097 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 40 | 123 | 270 | 448 | 678 | 1143 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 42 | 127 | 281 | 465 | 705 | 1188 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 43 | 132 | 292 | 483 | 732 | 1234 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 45 | 137 | 302 | 501 | 759 | 1280 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 46 | 142 | 313 | 519 | 786 | 1325 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 48 | 147 | 324 | 537 | 813 | 1371 | | | | | | |

PEDIATRICS -PEDS ICU NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| 1 | AND STARMSHUMEN SHALL BE CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATIENTS | 1 | 11 | 111 | IV | V | VI | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 18 | 26 | 45 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 10 | 21 | 35 | 53 | 89 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | 14 | 31 | 53 | 79 | 134 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 19 | 42 | 70 | 106 | 178 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 24 | 52 | 88 | 132 | 223 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | 29 | 62 | 105 | 158 | 267 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | 34 | 73 | 123 | 185 | 312 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 12 | 38 | 83 | 140 | 211 | 356 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 14 | 43 | 94 | 158 | 238 | 401 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 15 | 48 | 104 | 175 | 264 | 445 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 17 | 53 | 114 | 193 | 290 | 490 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 18 | 58 | 125 | 210 | 317 | 534 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 20 | 62 | 135 | 228 | 343 | 579 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 21 | 67 | 146 | 245 | 370 | 623 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 23 | 72 | 156 | 263 | 396 | 668 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 24 | 77 | 166 | 280 | 422 | 712 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 26 | 82 | 177 | 298 | 449 | 757 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 27 | 86 | 187 | 315 | 475 | 801 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 29 | 91 | 198 | 333 | 502 | 846 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 30 | 96 | 208 | 350 | 528 | 870 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 32 | 101 | 218 | 368 | 554 | 935 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 33 | 106 | 229 | 385 | 581 | 979 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 35 | 110 | 239 | 403 | 607 | 1024 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 36 | 115 | 250 | 420 | 634 | 1068 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 38 | 120 | 260 | 438 | 660 | 1113 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 39 | 125 | 270 | 455 | 686 | 1157 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 41 | 130 | 281 | 473 | 713 | 1202 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 42 | 135 | 291 | 490 | 739 | 1246 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 44 | 139 | 302 | 508 | 766 | 1291 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 45 | 144 | 312 | 425 | 792 | 1335 | | | | | | |

NURSERY-ICN
NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| | CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATIENTS | San | 11 | (11 | IV | ٧ | YI VI | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 25 | 42 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 9 | 20 | 33 | 50 | 84 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | . 14 | 30 | 50 | 75 | 126 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 18 | 40 | 66 | 100 | 168 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 23 | 50 | 83 | 125 | 211 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 27 | 59 | 99 | 149 | 253 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | 32 | 69 | 116 | 174 | 295 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | 36 | 79 | 132 | 199 | 337 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 13 | 41 | 89 | 149 | 224 | 379 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 14 | 45 | 99 | 165 | 249 | 421 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 15 | 50 | 109 | 182 | 274 | 463 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 17 | 54 | 119 | 198 | 299 | 505 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 18 | 59 | 129 | 215 | 324 | 547 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 20 | 63 | 139 | 231 | 349 | 589 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 21 | 68 | 149 | 248 | 374 | 632 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 22 | 72 | 158 | 264 | 398 | 674 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 24 | 77 | 168 | 281 | 423 | 716 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 25 | 81 | 178 | 297 | 448 | 758 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 27 | 86 | 188 | 314 | 473 | 800 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 28 | 90 | 198 | 330 | 498 | 842 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 29 | 95 | 208 | 347 | 523 | 884 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 31 | 99 | 218 | 363 | 548 | 926 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 32 | 104 | 228 | 380 | 573 | 968 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 34 | 108 | 238 | 396 | 598 | 1010 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 35 | 113 | 248 | 413 | 623 | 1053 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 36 | 117 | 257 | 429 | 647 | 1095 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 38 | 122 | 267 | 446 | 672 | 1137 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 39 | 126 | 277 | 462 | 697 | 1179 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 41 | 131 | 287 | 479 | 722 | 1221 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 42 | 135 | 297 | 495 | 747 | 1263 | | | | | | |

CRITICAL CARE
NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS CHART

| | CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|-------|------|-----|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PATIENTS | 1 | 11 | | IV | V | VI | | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 1 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 17 | 25 | 43 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 9 | 20 | 34 | 51 | 85 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 14 | 30 | 50 | 76 | 128 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 18 | 40 | 67 | , 101 | 171 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 23 | 51 | 84 | 127 | 214 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 28 | 61 | 101 | 152 | 256 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | 32 | 71 | 118 | 177 | 299 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | 37 | 81 | 134 | 202 | 342 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 13 . | 41 | 91 | 151 | 228 | 384 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 14 | 46 | 101 | 168 | 253 | 427 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 15 | 51 | -111 | 185 | 278 | 470 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 17 | 55 | 121 | 202 | 304 | 512 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 18 | 60 | 131 | 218 | 329 | 555 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 20 | 64 | 141 | 235 | 354 | 598 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 21 | 69 | 152 | 252 | 380 | 641 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 22 | 74 | 162 | 269 | 405 | 683 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 24 | 78 | 172 | 286 | 420 | 726 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 25 | 83 | 182 | 302 | 455 | 769 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 27 | 87 | 102 | 319 | 481 | 811 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 28 | 92 | 202 | 336 | 506 | 854 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 29 | 97 | 212 | 353 | 531 | 897 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 31 | 101 | 222 | 370 | 557 | 939 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 32 | 106 | 232 | 386 | 582 | 982 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 34 | 110 | 242 | 403 | 607 | 1025 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 35 | 115 | 253 | 420 | 633 | 1068 | | | | | | |
| 26 | 36 | 120 | 263 | 437 | 658 | 1110 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 38 | 124 | 273 | 454 | 683 | 1153 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 39 | 129 | 283 | 470 | 708 | 1196 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 41 | 133 | 293 | 487 | 734 | 1238 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 42 | 1 138 | 303 | 504 | 759 | 1281 | | | | | | |

APPENDIX D

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHARTS

PERSONNEL REQUISEMENTS CHARTS

MEDICAL-SURGICAL PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 5 | | NIGHTS | | DAYS | | | | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|------|-----|------|--|--|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota | | |
| 0-48 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | -1 | 2 | | |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| 57-64 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| 65-72 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 73-80 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | | |
| 81-88 | 11 | 1. | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | | |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | | |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 . | 3 | 5 | | |
| 105-112 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 | | |
| 113-120 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | | |
| 121-128 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | | |
| 129-136 | 17 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | | |
| 137-144 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 | | |
| 145-152 | 19 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 | | |
| 153-160 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 | | |
| 161-168 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | *3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 | | |
| 169-176 | 22 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 | | |
| 177-184 | 23 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | | |
| 185-192 | 24 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 | | |
| 193-200 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 | | |
| 201-208 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 | | |
| 209-216 | 27 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 | | |
| 217-224 | 28 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 12 | | |
| 225-232 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 | | |
| 233-240 | 30 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 | | |

Shift Distribution: 42% AMS

35% PMS

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

23% Nights

60% NRN

MEDICAL-SURGICAL
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 3 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN' | Tota |
| 241-248 | 31 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 249-256 | 32 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 257-264 | 33 | 6 | 7. | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-272 | 34 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 273-280 | 35 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | . 5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 281-288 | 36 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 289-296 | 37 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 297-304 | 38 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 305-312 | 39 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 313-320 | 40 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 . | 16 |
| 321-328 | 41 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 329-336 | 42 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-344 | 43 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 345-352 | 44 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 353-360 | 45 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 361-368 | 46 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 369-376 | . 47 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 377-384 | 48 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 385-392 | 49 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 393-400 | 50 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 401-408 | 51 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 409-416 | 52 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 417-424 | 53 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 425-432 | 54 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 23 |
| 433-440 | 55 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 14 | 23 |

PSYCHIATRY

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 5 | | NIGHTS | T | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|-------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1. | 2, |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 57-64 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 65-72 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-80 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 81-88 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 105-112 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 113-120 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-128 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 129-136 | 17 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 137-144 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 145-152 | 19 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 153-160 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 161-168 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 169-176 | 22 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 177-184 | 23 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 185-192 | 24 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-200 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 201-208 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 209-216 | 27 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-224 | 28 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 225-232 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 233-240 | 30 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |

Shift Distribution: 42% AMS

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

35% PMS

60% NRN

23% Nights

PSYCHIATRY
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL DA | | EVENINGS | 3 | | NIGHTS | | 25 14 14 | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----------|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 241-248 | 31 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 249-256 | 32 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 257-264 | 33 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-272 | 34 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 273-280 | 35 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | .5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 281-288 | 36 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 289-296 | 37 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 297-304 | 38 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 305-312 | 39 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 313-320 | 40 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 321-328 | 41 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 329-336 | 42 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-344 | 43 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 345-352 | 44 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 353-360 | 45 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 361-368 | 46 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 369-376 | 47 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 377-384 | 48 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 385-392 | 49 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 393-400 | 50 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 401-408 | 51 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 109-416 | 52 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 417-424 | 53 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 125-432 | 54 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 23 |
| 133-440 | 55 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 14 | 23 |

OB-GYN
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 3 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|-----|--------|-------|----|------|-------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | ,RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | -1 | 2 |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 57-64 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 65-72 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-80 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 81-88 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 105-112 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 113-120 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-128 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 129-136 | 17 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 137-144 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 145-152 | 19 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 153-160 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 161-168 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 169-176 | 22 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 177-184 | 23 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 185-192 | 24 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-200 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 201-208 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 209-216 | 27 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-224 | 28 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 225-232 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 233-240 | 30 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |

Shift Distribution: 42% AMS

35% PMS 23% Nights Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

PMS 60% NRN

OB-GYN
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 3 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|-----|-------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN ' | Tota |
| 241-248 | 31 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 249-256 | 32 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 257-264 | 33 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-272 | 34 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 273-280 | 35 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | .5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 281-288 | 36 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 289-296 | 37 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 297-304 | 38 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 305-312 | 39 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 313-320 | 40 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 . | 10 | 16 |
| 321-328 | 41 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 329-336 | 42 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-344 | 43 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 345-352 | 44 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 353-360 | 45 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 361-368 | 46 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 369-376 | 47 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 377-384 | 48 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 385-392 | 49 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 393-400 | 50 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 401-408 | 51 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 109-416 | 52 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 417-424 | 53 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 125-432 | 54 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 23 |
| 433-440 | 55 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 14 | 23 |

PEDIATRICS
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | 19 | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 0-48 | 6 | 1 | 1. | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 8 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 57-64 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 65-72 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-80 | 10 | 1: | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 81-88 | g 11 g | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 105-112 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 113-120 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-128 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 129-136 | er 17 x | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 137-144 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 145-152 | 19 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 153-160 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 161-168 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 169-176 | 22 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | . 5 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 177-184 | 23 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 185-192 | 24 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-200 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 201-208 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 209-216 | 27 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-224 | 28 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 225-232 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 233-240 | 30 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 12 |

Shift Distribution: 42% AMS

35% PMS

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

23% Nights

60% NRN

PEDIATRICS
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| | WAO : | | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | 3 | | DAYS | 10.757 |
|---------|------------------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|--------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 241-248 | 31 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 249-256 | 32 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3 | - 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 257-264 | 33 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-272 | 34 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 273-280 | 35 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 3 | -5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 281-288 | 36 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 289-296 | 37 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 297-304 | 38 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 305-312 | 39 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 313-320 | 40 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 321-328 | 41 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10. | 17 |
| 329-336 | 42 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-344 | 43 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 345-352 | 44 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 353-360 | 45 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 361-368 | 46 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 369-376 | 47 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 377-384 | 48 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 385-392 | 49 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 393-400 | 50 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 401-408 | 51 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 409-416 | 52 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 417-424 | 53 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 425-432 | 54 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 23 |
| 433-440 | 55 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 14 | 23 |

NURSERY
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | 70741 04 | | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------------------|-----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 0-48 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 57-64 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 65-72 | 9 | - 1 | ,2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 73-80 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 81-88 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 4 | -1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 105-112 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 113-120 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 121-128 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 129-136 | 17 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 137-144 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 145-152 | 19 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 153-160 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 161-168 | 21 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 169-176 | 22 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 5 . | 8 |
| 177-184 | 23 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 185-192 | 24 | . 3 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 193-200 | 25 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 201-208 | 26 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 209-216 | 27 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 217-224 | 28 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 225-232 | 29 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 233-240 | 30 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 10 |

Shift Distribution: 33 % AMS

33 % PMS

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

60% NRN

33 % Nights

NURSERY
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENING | S | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|---------|-------|----|--------|-------|-----|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 241-248 | 31 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 10 | _ 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 249-256 | 32 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 257-264 | 33 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 265-272 | 34 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 273-280 | 35 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 281-288 | 36 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 289-296 | 37 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 297-304 | 38 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 305-312 | 39 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 313-320 | 40 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 321-328 | 41 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 329-336 | 42 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 337-344 | 43 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 345-352 | 44 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 353-360 | 45 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 361-368 | 46 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 369-376 | 47 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 377-384 | 48 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 385-392 | 49 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 393-400 | 50 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 401-408 | 51 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 409-416 | 52 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 417-424 | 53 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 425-432 | 54 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 433-440 | 55 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 8 | 11 | 19 |

CRITICAL CARE PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | sales a | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|-------|----------|---------|------|--------|-------|----|----------|-------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 6 MB | Rd11E | 1/1/1 | 2 | ment | 3/3/1 | 2 | 1 | FR 65% | 2 |
| 49-56 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0.1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 57-64 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 10 | 3 |
| 65-72 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1.05 | 3 |
| 73-80 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 81-88 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 89-96 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 97-104 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 105-112 | 14 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 113-120 | 15 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 121-128 | 16 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 129-136 | 17 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 137-144 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 145-152 | 19 | 4 | 2. | 6 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 153-160 | 20 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 161-168 | 21 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 169-176 | 22 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 . | 3 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| 177-184 | 23 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 3 | . 8 |
| 185-192 | 24 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| 193-200 | 25 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 201-208 | 26 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 209-216 | 27 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 217-224 | 28 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 225-232 | 29 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 233-240 | 30 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 10 |

Shift Distribution: 33% AMS

33 % PMS

Staffing Ratio: 60% RN

33% Nights

40 % NRN

CRITICAL CARE
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
8 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | S 48 | 2017 | NIGHTS | ИЯ | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|----|----------|-------|------|--------|-------|----|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 241-248 | 31 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 249-256 | 32 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 257-264 | 33 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 265-272 | 34 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 273-280 | 35 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 281-288 | 36 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 289-296 | 37 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 297-304 | 38 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 305-312 | 39 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 13 |
| 313-320 | 40 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| 321-328 | 41 | 8 | 9.6 | 14 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| 329-336 | 42 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| 337-344 | 43 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| 345-352 | 44 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| 353-360 | 45 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| 361-368 | 46 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 369-376 | 47 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 377-384 | 48 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 385-392 | 49 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 393-400 | 50 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 401-408 | 51 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 409-416 | 52 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| 417-424 | 53 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| 425-432 | 54 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| 433-440 | 55 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 8 | 19 |

MEDICAL-SURGICAL

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 12 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 3 | Name of Street, | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|-------|----------|-------------|-----------------|--------|-------|----|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 0-48 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-60 | 5 | | 16 - | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 61-72 | 6 | 1 84 | 1 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-84 | 7 | 1 81 | 11 - 1 | 1 8 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 85-96 | 8 | 12.57 | H V | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-108 | 9 8 | Er | Н в | 8 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 109-120 | 10 | 1.27 | 1 8 | 8. | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-132 | 11 | 14 | a | 1 8 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 133-144 | 12 | B. | 11 8 | | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 145-156 | 13 | 45 | 1 6 | | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 157-168 | 14 | | 1 0 | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 169-180 | 15 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 181-192 | 16 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-204 | 17 | | | CTEVE DE LE | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 205-216 | 18 | | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-228 | 19 | | | Carpenna La | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 229-240 | 20 | | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 241-252 | 21 | | | - | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 253-264 | 22 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-276 | 23 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 277-288 | 24 | | | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 289-300 | 25 | | | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 301-312 | 26 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 313-324 | 27 | V.E | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 10 | 16 |

Shift Distribution: 60% AMS 40% Nights

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN 60% NRN

D-13

MEDICAL-SURGICAL

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 12 Hour Shift

| 1900000 | | | EVENING | 5 | | NIGHTS | | PATE | DAYS | A I U |
|---------|------------------------|----|---------|-------|----|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|
| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 1205.5 | | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 325-336 | 28 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-348 | 29 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 349-360 | 30 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | . 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 361-372 | 31 | | | | 5 | 1 8 | 13 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 373-384 | 32 | | | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 385-396 | 33 | | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 397-408 | 34 | | | | | 8 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 409-420 | 35 | | | | 6 | | 14 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 421-432 | 36 | | | | 6 | 8 | | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 433-444 | 37 | | | | 6 | 9 | 15 | | 14 | 23 |
| 445-456 | 38 | | | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | | 23 |
| 457-468 | 39 | | | | 6 | 10 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 24 |
| 469-480 | 40 | | | | 6 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 14 | - |
| 481-492 | 41 | | | | 7. | 10 | 17 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 193-504 | 42 | | | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 15 | . 25 |
| 505-516 | 43 | | | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 517-528 | 1 44 | | | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 15 | 25 |
| 529-540 | 45 | | | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 16 | 2 |
| 541-552 | 46 | | | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 17 | 21 |
| 553-564 | | | | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 11 | 17 | 2 |
| 565-576 | | | | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 12 | 17 | 2 |
| 577-588 | | | | | 8 | 1 12 | 1 20 | 12 | 17 | 1 2 |
| 589-600 | | | | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 3 |
| 641-61 | | | | | 11 | 15 man prilis | 26 | 14 | 20 | 31 |

D-14

PSYCHIATRIC
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
12 Hour Shift

| TOTAL HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | | |
|----------------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------|--------|-----|-------|------|------|-------|
| | | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1831 | 2 |
| 49-60 | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 61-72 | 6 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-84 | 7 | 11 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 85-96 | 8 | | 10 10 mm m m m m | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-108 | 9 | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 109-120 | 10 | AL E | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-132 | 11 | | 1 8 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 133-144 | 12 | A 01 | 1 15 | | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 145-156 | 13 | | | | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 157-168 | 14 | 11 9 | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 169-180 | 15 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 181-192 | 16 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-204 | 17 | 71 . 17 | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 205-216 | 18 | 1 11 | 17. 3 | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-228 | 19 | 11 | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 229-240 | 20 | | 1 8 | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 241-252 | 21 | | 3 8 | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 253-264 | 22 | 11 30 | 1 3 | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-276 | | 1 | 1 1 | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 277-288 | | | 1 | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 289-300 | | | + | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 301-312 | | | 1 | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 313-324 | 27 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 10 | 16 |

Shift Distribution: 60% AMS 40% Nights

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN 60% NRN

PSYCHIATRIC

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 12 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | | |
|---------|------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|-----|-------|------|--------|------|
| | | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 325-336 | 28 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-348 | 29 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 349-360 | 30 | | | la luti | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 361-372 | 31 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 373-384 | 32 | | | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 385-396 | 33 | | | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 397-408 | 34 | | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 409-420 | 35 | | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 421-432 | 36 | | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 433-444 | 37 | | 2012.05 | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 445-456 | 38 | | 200 | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 14 | 23 |
| 457-468 | 39 | | | | 6 | 10 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 23 |
| 469-480 | 40 | | | | 6 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 481-492 | 41 | | | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 493-504 | 42 | | | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 25 |
| 505-516 | 43 | | | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 517-528 | 44 | | 1 6 | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 529-540 | 45 | 4 1 | | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 16 | 27 |
| 541-552 | 46 | 1 3 | 1000 | | 7 | 11 | 18 | - 11 | 17 | 28 |
| 553-564 | 47 | 8 | 3 To 12 | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 11 | 17 | 28 |
| 565-576 | 48 | 1 3 | 1 12 | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 12 | 17 | 29 |
| 577-588 | 49 | 17 8 | | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 17 | 29 |
| 589-600 | 50 | 11 4 | | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 30 |
| 1 1 | a o | 1 | | | | 1 | | | 10 | 1 30 |
| 1000 | 1 5 5 1 5 b | 10.3 | 7. 5 | | | | | | 07-885 | |

OB-GYN PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 12 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | de accordance acqui | EVENINGS | 6 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|---------------------|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRŅ | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 0-48 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-60 | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 61-72 | 6 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-84 | 7 | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 85-96 | 8 | | tanka. | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-108 | 1 9 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 109-120 | 10 | | 3 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-132 | 11 | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 133-144 | 12 | | | | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 145-156 | 13 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 157-168 | 14 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 169-180 | 15 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 181-192 | 16 | | | | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-204 | 17 | | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 205-216 | 18 | | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-228 | 19 | | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 229-240 | 20 | | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 241-252 | 21 | | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 253-264 | 22 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-276 | 23 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 277-288 | 24 | | | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 289-300 | 25 | | | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 301-312 | 26 | | | - | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 313-324 | 27 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 10 | 16 |

Shift Distribution: 60% AMS 40% Nights

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

60% NRN

OB-GYN
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
12 Hour Shift

| | | | EVENINGS | 5 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------------------|--------|------------|-----------|----|--------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 325-336 | 28 | 5 1 | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-348 | 29 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 349-360 | 30 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 361-372 | 31 | 8 | 2 | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 373-384 | 32 | | | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 385-396 | 33 | a [1] | \$ | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 397-408 | 34 | | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 409-420 | 35 | le all | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 421-432 | 36 | | E | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 433-444 | 37 | 8 | 82 J | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 445-456 | 38 | | | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 14 | 23 |
| 457-468 | 39 | | | | 6 | 10 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 23 |
| 469-480 | 40 | 4 | + 1 | | 6 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 481-492 | 41 | | | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 493-504 | 42 | 8_ | W.5 (2) | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 25 |
| 505-516 | 43 | A H | E | 1,12 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 517-528 | 44 | | 8 | | 7. | 11 | 18 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 529-540 | 45 | | 0 = 3 10 | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 16 | 27 |
| 541-552 | 46 | | | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 17 | 28 |
| 553-564 | 47 | 64.11 | | I Company | 8 | 11 | 19 | 11 | 17 | 28 |
| 565-576 | 48 | 25 1 | | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 12 | 17 | 1 29 |
| 577-588 | 49 | | | 1 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 17 | 25 |
| 589-600 | 50 | | 1 | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 30 |

PEDIATRICS PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 12 Hour Shift

| TOTAL | TOTAL 24 | | EVENINGS | 3 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------|--------|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|-------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-60 | 5 | | | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 61-72 | 6 | 91 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 73-84 | 7 | ST I | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 85-96 | 8 | 12 | | 18- | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 97-108 | 9 | E1 | 1 | - 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 109-120 | 10 | E1 1 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 121-132 | 11 | 47 - 1 | 8. 4 | - 8 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 133-144 | 12 | 31 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| 145-156 | 13 | 81 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 157-168 | 14 | 61 | | В | 2 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 169-180 | 15 | | - 4 | a | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| 181-192 | 16 | | 0.0 | - 8 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 193-204 | 17 | | | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| 205-216 | 18 | | 0.00 | | 3 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 217-228 | 19 | | 01 | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 11 |
| 229-240 | 20 | 7. 1 | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 12 |
| 241-252 | 21 | | | | 3 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 253-264 | 22 | | - | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 265-276 | 23 | | | | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 277-288 | 24 | | | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 14 |
| 289-300 | 25 | | | | 4 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 9 | |
| 301-312 | 26 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 313-324 | 27 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 10 | 16 |

Shift Distribution: 60% AMS 40% Nights

Staffing Ratio: 40% RN

60% NRN

PEDIATRICS
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
12 Hour Shift

| | | | EVENINGS | | | NIGHTS | 145 | | DAYS | 100 |
|---------|------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|----|------|-------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 325-336 | 28 | | | | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 337-348 | 29 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 17 |
| 349-360 | 30 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| 361-372 | 31 | | | | 5 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 373-384 | 32 | 1 | | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 11 | 19 |
| 385-396 | 33 | | | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 397-408 | 34 | | | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| 409-420 | 35 | a a | 1 5 | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| 421-432 | 36 | | Ε Ε | | 6 | 8 | 14 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 433-444 | 37 | | | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 13 | 22 |
| 445-456 | 38 | | I TEST | 15.70 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 9 | 14 | 23 |
| 457-468 | 39 | 12.6 | 4- | 5 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 23 |
| 469-480 | 40 | 1 . X | | 6 6 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 481-492 | 41 | | l A | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 14 | 24 |
| 493-504 | 42 | 10.00 | | ε | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 15 | 25 |
| 505-516 | 43 | E E | 6 | | 7 | 10 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 517-528 | 44 | - 4. | 1 3 3 3 | | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 15 | 26 |
| 529-540 | 45 | | 1 4 4 | 100 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 16 | 27 |
| 541-552 | 46 | 100 | 15 | 1.6 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 11 | 17 | 28 |
| 553-564 | 47 | 0 | | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 11 | 17 | 28 |
| 565-576 | 48 | | | | 8 | 11 | 19 | 12 | 17 | 29 |
| 577-588 | 49 | | | | 8 | 1 12 | 20 | 12 | 17 | 1 29 |
| 589-600 | 50 | | | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 12 | 18 | 30 |

NURSERY
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
12 Hour Shift

| | | | EVENINGS | 5 | | NIGHTS | ACH & S | | DAYS | 14 |
|-----------------|------------------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|---------|-----|------|-------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1.5 | 1 | 2 |
| 49-60 | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 61-72 | 6 | | | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 73-84 | 7 | | | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 85-96 | 8 | | and a | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 97-108 | 9 | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 109-120 | 10 | | | | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 121-132 | 11 | | | | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 133-144 | 12 | | | 100 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| 145-156 | 13 | | | | 3 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 157-168 | 14 | | - | | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 169-180 | 15 | | | | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 181-192 | 16 | | - | | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 193-204 | 17 | | | | 4 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 205-216 | 18 | | | | 5 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 217-228 | 19 | | | | 5 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 229-240 | 20 | | | | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 241-252 | 21 | | | | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 253-264 | 22 | | | | 6 | 5 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 11 |
| 265-276 | 23 | | | | 6 | 5 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 277-288 | 24 | | | | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 12 |
| 289-300 | 25 | | 1 | | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 6 | 13 |
| 3 01-312 | 26 | | | | 7 | 6 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 13 |
| 313-324 | 27 | | | - | 7 | 6 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 11 14 |

NURSERY

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART 12 Hour Shift

| | | | EVENINGS | 5 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|---------|------------------------|-----|----------|-----------------|----|--------|-------|----|------|-------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 325-336 | 28 | | | | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| 337-348 | 29 | | | | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 7 | 15 |
| 349-360 | 30 | | | | 8 | 7 | 15 | 8 | 7 | 15 |
| 361-372 | 31 | | | 150 | 8 | 7 | 15 | 9 | 7 | 16 |
| 373-384 | 32 | | | | 9 | 7 | 16 | 9 | 7 | 16 |
| 385-396 | 33 | 1 | | | 9 | 7 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 397-408 | 34 | | | man man service | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 409-420 | 35 | | | | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 8 | 18 |
| 421-432 | 36 | | | | 10 | 8 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 18 |
| 433-444 | 37 | | | | 10 | 8 | 18 | 11 | 8 | 19 |
| 445-456 | 38 | | | | 11 | 8 | 19 | 11 | 8 | 19 |
| 457-468 | 39 | | | | 11 | 8 | 19 | 11 | 9 | 20 |
| 469-480 | 40 | | | | 11 | 9 | 20 | 11 | 9 | 20 |
| 481-492 | 41 | | | | 11 | 9 | 20 | 12 | 9 | 21 |
| 493-504 | 42 | | | | 12 | 9 | 21 | 12 | 9 | 21 |
| 505-516 | 43 | | | | 12 | 9 | 21 | 12 | 10 | 22 |
| 517-528 | 44 | | | | 12 | 10 | 22 | 12 | 10 | 22 |
| 529-540 | 45 | | | | 12 | 10 | 22 | 13 | 10 | 23 |
| 541-552 | 46 | | 11 0 | | 13 | 10 | 23 | 13 | 10 | 23 |
| 553-564 | 47 | | | | 13 | 10 | 23 | 13 | 11 | 24 |
| 565-576 | 48 | | | | 13 | 11 | 24 | 13 | 11 | 24 |
| 577-588 | 49 | | | | 13 | 11 | 24 | 14 | 11 | 25 |
| 589-600 | 50 | 7.7 | | | 14 | 11 | 25 | 14 | 11 | 25 |

CRITICAL CARE
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
12 Hour Shift

| | Andrew Committee | | EVENINGS | 5 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | 1070- |
|---------|------------------|--|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| HOURS | HOUR STAFF | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Total |
| 0-48 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1.4 | 190 | 2 |
| 49-60 | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | . 1 | 3 |
| 61-72 | 6 | | | | 2 | 11_ | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 73-84 | 7 | up de la constitución de la cons | | | 2 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 85-96 | 8 | all alleged to be | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 97-108 | 9 | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 109-120 | 10 | | | | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| 121-132 | 11 | DOM: STREET | | | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 133-144 | 12 | | | 1 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 145-156 | 13 | er er er er er er er | | | 4 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 157-168 | 14 | | | | 4 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 7 |
| 169-180 | 15 | | | | 4 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| 181-192 | 16 | 1 | | 222 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| 193-204 | 17 | 1/3 | | | 5 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 205-216 | 18 | | | | 5 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 9 |
| 217-228 | 19 | | | 100 I | 5 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 229-240 | 20 | | | | 6 | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 10 |
| 241-252 | 21 | | | 2 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 253-264 | 22 | la se | | | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 11 |
| 265-276 | 23 | | | | 7 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 1 12 |
| 277-288 | 24 | #3L | Manual. | | 7 | 5 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 1 12 |
| 289-300 | 25 | A | | | 7 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 1 13 |
| 301-312 | 26 | 48 L | 191 | 1 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 1 13 |
| 313-324 | 27 | | | | 8 | 5 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 11 14 |

CRITICAL CARE
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART
12 Hour Shift

| | 20 20 20 20 | | EVENINGS | 3 | | NIGHTS | | | DAYS | |
|----------|------------------------|----|----------|-------|----|--------|-------|------|------|------|
| HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | NAN | Total | RN | NRN | Total | RN | NRN | Tota |
| 325-336 | 28 | | | | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 |
| 337-348 | 29 | | | | 8 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| 349-360 | 30 | | | | 9 | 6 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| 361-372 | 31 | | | 1 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 373-384 | 32 | | | | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 16 |
| 385-396 | 33 | | | | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 397-408 | 34 | | | | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| 409-420 | 35 | | | | 10 | 7 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| 421-432 | 36 | | | | 11 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 18 |
| 433-444 | 37 | | | | 11 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 8 | 19 |
| 445-456 | 38 | | | | 11 | 8 | 19 | 11 | 8 | 19 |
| 457-468 | 39 | | | | 11 | 8 | 19 | 12 | 8 | 20 |
| 169-480 | 40 | | | | 12 | 8 | 20 | 12 | 8 | 20 |
| 481-492 | 41 | | | | 12 | 8 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 21 |
| 493-504 | 42 | | | | 13 | 8 | 21 | 13 | 8 | 21 |
| 505-516 | 43 | | | | 13 | 8 | 21 | 13 | 9 | 22 |
| 517-528 | 44 | | | | 13 | 9 | 22 | 13 | 9 | 22 |
| 529-540 | 45 | | | | 13 | 9 | 22 | 14 | 9 | 23 |
| 541-552 | 46 | | | | 14 | 9 | 23 | 14 | 9 | 23 |
| 553-564 | 47 | | | | 14 | 9 | 23 | . 14 | 10 | 1 24 |
| 565-576 | 48 | | | | 14 | 10 | 24 | 14 | 10 | 1 24 |
| 577-588 | 49 | | | | 14 | 10 | 1 24 | 15 | 10 | 1 25 |
| 589-600 | 50 | | | 1 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 15 | 10 | 25 |
| 01-622 | 51 | | | | 15 | 1 10 | 1 25 | 16 | 110 | |
| 23 - 234 | 52 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 11 |

80/2°

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART Light Care

| | TOTAL 24 | Р | M | NIC | ЗНТ | | AM . |
|----------------|------------------------|----|------|-----|------|--|------|
| TOTAL HOURS | TOTAL 24 HOUR STAFF | RN | PARA | RN | PARA | RN | PARA |
| 0- 72 | 5 | .5 | 1 | .5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 73-100 | 6 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 100 x 127 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 29 - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | + |
| | 3 | | | | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | - | | - |
| | | | - | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS CHART Light Care

APPENDIX E

RANDOM NUMBERS TABLE

APPENDIX E

RANDOM NUMBERS TARTY

USE OF THE RANDOM NUMBERS TABLE

The term "random" means that every patient in each category has an equal chance of being selected for the reliability testing procedure. Use of a random numbers table will facilitate the randomization process. A random numbers table is set up by using the numbers 0 to 9 in such a way that each number is equally likely to follow any other. Going in any direction from any point on the table produces a random sequence.

PROCEDURE FOR USE

1. Assign the patients on the ward/unit a number. For example, if you have twenty (20) patients, assign each a number, 1 through 20 as follows:

| 1. | Mr. | A | | | 11. | Mr. | K | |
|-----|-----|---|--|--|-----|-----|---|--|
| 2. | Mr. | B | | | 12. | Mr. | L | |
| 3. | Ms. | C | | | 13. | Ms. | M | |
| 4. | Ms. | D | | | 14. | Mr. | N | |
| 5. | Mr. | E | | | 15. | Mr. | 0 | |
| 6. | Mr. | F | | | 16. | Ms. | P | |
| 7. | Ms. | G | | | 17. | Mr. | Q | |
| 8. | Mr. | H | | | 18. | Ms. | R | |
| 9. | Mr. | I | | | 19. | Mr. | S | |
| .0. | Ms. | J | | | 20. | Mr. | T | |
| | | | | | | | | |

- 2. Determine the sample size you will need for the test. This will be 25% of the patients on the ward/unit or five patients, whichever is greater. For example, let's say that today on your unit you have 20 patients. Twenty-five (25%) of 20 is 5 therefore you would classify 5 patients. NOTE: Always round up to the nearest whole number.
- 3. To select which 5 patients will be in the sample, go to the random numbers table and select a starting point. A simple procedure for selecting a starting point is to close your eyes and let your finger fall at some point on the table. Let us assume you have done this and the starting point is 52 as circled on Table 1.
- 4. The task is to select the first five numbers that fall between 1 and 20 (census = 20). Move from the starting point down the column looking at two-digit combinations for numbers between 1 and 20. The first number we come to between 1 and 20 is number 12, so Mr. L, the patient assigned the number 12 will be part of the sample. Continuing to move down the column, the next number we can use is 15, so Mr. O, the patient assigned the number 15 will be in the sample. Continue to move down the columns until five numbers have been selected.
- 5. If you are using the table correctly, the following five patients will be selected: (Obviously, the same number cannot be used twice)

12 Mr. L

15 Mr. O

02 Mr. B

05 Mr. E

06 Mr. F

| wow it calemage to | | ari | e in | | | e\ ba | Sm | all 7 | [ab | le o | f Aa | ando | om l | Digi | ts | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| h 20 as follows: | 46 69 14 58 | 24 01 30 | 89 33 38 | 34 17 73 | 26 60 92 15 | 3 5 | dos | 34 45 59 16 | 30 74 52 | 50 76) 06 | 75 72 96 | 21 77 76 | Dat | | 74 61 76 11 | 31 50 | | 18 | 55 13 | |
| | 70 90 39 88 45 | 28 41 90 15 13 | 42 59 | 43 36 21 00 | 26 14 15 80 | | | 79 33 59 20 | 37 52 58 55 | 59 12 94 49 | 52 66 90 14 | 20 65 67 09 | | | 92 01 55 66 96 | 15 82 82 27 | 96 34 14 74 | 32 | 66 67 41 75 | |
| | 70 37 18 05 95 | 01 23 63 32 09 | 41 93 73 78 66 | 35 50 32 75 21 79 | 45 21 95 09 62 46 | | | 59 41 05 82 20 48 | 40 29 87 44 24 46 | 06 | 73 11 90 17 55 | 59 12 19 05 59 58 | | | 43 71 92 04 45 15 | 85 | 75 71 42 17 72 11 | 16 59 63 37 53 87 | 57 40 01 32 82 | |
| test. This will be ichever is greater. O patients. Twenty | 43 80 80 80 93 | 25 85 08 89 12 | 38 40 87 01 81 | 41 92 70 80 84 | 45 79 74 02 64 | liw. | | 60 43 88 94 74 | 83 52 72 81 45 | 32 90 25 33 79 | 59 63 67 19 05 | 83 18 36 00 61 | | nain Irol | 01 33 66 54 72 | 29 38 16 15 84 | 14 47 44 58 81 | 13 47 94 34 18 | 49 61 31 35 | |
| go to the randon | 82 53 82 13 29 | 47 34 64 57 59 | 42 24 12 41 38 | 55 42 28 72 86 | 93 76 20 00 27 | umbe lil lnt | n s iv | 48 75 92 69 94 | 54 12 90 90 97 | 53 21 41 26 21 | 52 17 31 37 15 | 47 24 41 42 98 | | | 18 74 32 78 62 | 61 62 39 46 09 | 91 77 21 42 53 | 36 37 97 25 67 | 74 07 63 01 87 | • |
| r fall at some puint starting point is 5. | 44 93 52 | | 75 91 94 29 72 | 50 68 55 02 10 | 87 22 47 86 31 | eneb | | 19 36 94 54 75 | 15 02) 45 15 05 | 20 40 87 83 | 00 08 42 42 30 | 23 67 84 43 | | | 12 76 05 46 | 30 37 04 97 | 28 84 14 83 | 07 16 98 54 | 83 05 07 82 | |

any point on the table produces a random sequence.

Table 1

Reprinted from Nursing Research: Principles and Methods. J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, 1978.

in Its you are using the table correctly, the following five patie

APPENDIX F

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS FOR

UNITS I-VI

ALGMERAT

STUDY CUIDS ANSWERS FOR

TY-I STIMU

INTRODUCTION TO

WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT

UNIT I

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS

- A. The Workload Management System is a process which begins with the classification of patients into categories of care. From these categories, nursing hour requirements and provider mix are determined. If staffing requirements differ from available staffing, adjustments are made to insure the delivery of quality of care.
- B. Critical Indicators are those activities that have the greatest impact or requirement on nursing care time. They include ten areas of care. Four examples would include:
 - 1. monitoring
 - 2. feeding
 - 3. treatments/procedures/medications
 - 4. IV therapy.
- C. The Workload Management System impacts on Navy-wide and hospital-wide planning and affects patient care quality ultimately by:
 - 1. justifying budgets
 - 2. providing guidelines for allocating staff
 - 3. providing a mechanism for audit.

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

UNIT II

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS

- A. Three forms for classifying patients include:
 - Patient Classification Worksheet
 - Critical Indicator Worksheet
 - Guidelines for Using Critical Indicators
- B. 1200-1400
- C. Category OV Diversel so stoken setsyl desegned beoldrow set .

STAFFING METHODOLOGY

UNIT III

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS

A. The six Nursing Care Hour Requirement Charts identify time to care for patients on six specialty nursing units:

Medical/Surgical Psychiatric OB/GYN Pediatric Nursery Critical Care

A different percentage of direct to indirect care time has been calculated for each patient on each specialty unit.

- B. The Personnel Requirements Chargs identify staff distributions for each specialty area. This distribution is based on provider mix, (i.e., RN's to non-RN's) and the percentage of providers assigned to each shift.
- C. The Monthly Staffing Summary will display trends in the workload (required staffing) and indicate how available staff have been distributed across nursing units.
- D. This information can be helpful to supervisors in developing staffing policies and schedules which meet workload requirements.

RELIABILITY TESTING

UNIT IV

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS

- A. Three purposes for reliability testing:
 - measures percentage of agreement among nurse classifiers
 - identifies the need for updating classification skills and/or classification categories
 - insures that nursing personnel use the process as intended
- B. Acceptable percentage of agreement = 80%
- C. 25% of each category using an acceptable random sample, or a minimum of five patients, whichever is greater.

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION FOR PSYCHIATRY

UNIT VI

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS

- A. Three forms for classifying patients include:
 - o Patient Classification Worksheet
 - o Critical Indicator Worksheet
 - o Guidelines for Using Critical Indicators
- B. 1200-1400
- C. Category V

(Same answers as in Unit II)

PATIENT CLASSIFICATION FOR PSYCHIATRY

IV TIME

STUDY GUIDE ANSWERS

- A. Three forms for classifying patients include:
 - o Patient Classification Workshee
 - Critical Indicator Worksheep
- o Guidelines for Using Gritical Indicators
 - B. 1200-1400
 - V vrogedan co

(Same answers as in Unit II)

GENERAL INDEX

GEMERAL INDEX

GENERAL INDEX

| | Page(s) |
|--|------------------|
| ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | |
| AGREEMENT BY CATEGORY, (RELIABILITY TESTING) | 52 |
| AGREEMENT BY FACTOR, (RELIABILITY TESTING) | 52 |
| BENEFITS OF THE WMS | 6 |
| CATEGORY, PATIENT GROUPING | 9 |
| COMPREHENSIVENESS, (SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA) | 7 |
| CONTINUOUS CARE INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | |
| CRITICAL INDICATOR INDEX | A-36, A-37, A-38 |
| CRITICAL INDICATORS LIST ON PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TOOL (FIGURE 1) | |
| DAILY SUMMARY SHEET DESCRIPTION | 42, 44 |
| DATA INPUT, (SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA) | 7 |
| DATA OUTPUT, (SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA) | 7 |
| DIRECT CARE TIME (NURSING CARE), DEF | 9, 39 |
| EMOTIONAL SUPPORT INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 25 63 |
| FACTORS, CRITICAL INDICATORS | 9 |
| FEEDING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 21 B-3 |
| ELOUGHART OF IMC PROCESS | 5 |

| GUIDELINES FOR USING CRITICAL INDICATORS | 13 |
|---|----------------------|
| IMPLEMENTATION PLAN, (SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA) | 8 |
| INDIRECT CARE (NURSING CARE), DEF | 11 SETTIVITOR |
| INDIRECT CARE TIME (NURSING CARE), DEF | 11 ALESY89 |
| INTRAVENOUS THERAPY, INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 24 |
| MONITORING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 18 59, 61 |
| MONTHLY STAFFING SUMMARY GRAPH DEFINITION | 45 |
| NON-REGISTERED NURSE (NRN), DEF | 11 4110729 |
| NURSING CARE HOUR REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION | 11 39 39 40 |
| PATIENT CLASSIFICATION DEFINITION | 16-26 |
| PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION | 39 |
| POINTS FOR CRITICAL INDICATORS | 9 |
| PSYCHIATRIC CRITICAL INDICATORS INDEX | B-7, B-8, B-9 |
| RELIABILITY OF SYSTEM (SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA TESTING, SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONDUCTING | 7 52 |
| REGISTERED NURSE (RN). DEF | 11 |

Page(s)

| - | 1 | | - |
|------|---|---|---|
| Page | (| S |) |
| 0 | • | | • |

| RESPIRATORY THERAPY, INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 24 |
|--|----------------|
| TEACHING INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | |
| TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS SIMPLE, INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 21 23 23 |
| TREATMENTS/PROCEDURES/MEDICATIONS/THERAPY SIMPLE, PSYCHIATRIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 61 |
| COMPLEX, PSYCHIATRIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | 62 62 |
| UNPREDICTED NEEDS (INDIRECT CARE TIME) | 11 |
| USEFULNESS OF SYSTEM | 8 |
| VALIDITY OF SYSTEM (SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CRITERIA | 7 |
| VITAL SIGNS INSTRUCTIONS FOR DOCUMENTING | |
| WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING, DEF | 8 |
| WORKLOAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR NURSING CROSSWORK PUZZLE | 56 |

| SOCOMENTING | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| II (ENIT ERAD TOBRIGHT) EGEN GETGIGERS | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



DATE DUE

